



# ConTeXt

befehle

# DE



# ConTeXt

## befehle

de / deutsch  
15. März 2018



<code>\AfterPar {...}</code> *    BEFEHL
<code>\Alphabeticnumerals {...}</code> *    NUMMER
<code>\AMSTEX</code>
<code>\AmSTeX</code>
<code>\And</code>
<code>\abjadnaivenumerals {...}</code> *    NUMMER
<code>\abjadnodotnumerals {...}</code> *    NUMMER
<code>\abjadnumerals {...}</code> *    NUMMER
<code>\SECTION [...,<sup>1</sup>...,<sup>2</sup>...]</code> 1    REFERENCE <small>OPT</small> 2    TEXT instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject
<code>\SECTION [...,...<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code> *    titel            = TEXT bookmark        = TEXT beschriftung    = TEXT liste            = TEXT referenz         = REFERENCE eigenenummer    = TEXT instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject
<code>\chapter [...,...<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code> *    titel            = TEXT bookmark        = TEXT beschriftung    = TEXT liste            = TEXT referenz         = REFERENCE eigenenummer    = TEXT
<code>\part [...,...<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code> *    titel            = TEXT bookmark        = TEXT beschriftung    = TEXT liste            = TEXT referenz         = REFERENCE eigenenummer    = TEXT
<code>\section [...,...<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code> *    titel            = TEXT bookmark        = TEXT beschriftung    = TEXT liste            = TEXT referenz         = REFERENCE eigenenummer    = TEXT

```
\subject [...,.*=...,...]
```

*	titel	=	TEXT
	bookmark	=	TEXT
	beschriftung	=	TEXT
	liste	=	TEXT
	referenz	=	REFERENCE
	eigenenummer	=	TEXT

```
\subsection [...,.*=...,...]
```

*	titel	=	TEXT
	bookmark	=	TEXT
	beschriftung	=	TEXT
	liste	=	TEXT
	referenz	=	REFERENCE
	eigenenummer	=	TEXT

```
\subsubject [...,.*=...,...]
```

*	titel	=	TEXT
	bookmark	=	TEXT
	beschriftung	=	TEXT
	liste	=	TEXT
	referenz	=	REFERENCE
	eigenenummer	=	TEXT

```
\subsubsection [...,.*=...,...]
```

*	titel	=	TEXT
	bookmark	=	TEXT
	beschriftung	=	TEXT
	liste	=	TEXT
	referenz	=	REFERENCE
	eigenenummer	=	TEXT

```
\subsubsubject [...,.*=...,...]
```

*	titel	=	TEXT
	bookmark	=	TEXT
	beschriftung	=	TEXT
	liste	=	TEXT
	referenz	=	REFERENCE
	eigenenummer	=	TEXT

```
\subsubsubsection [...,.*=...,...]
```

*	titel	=	TEXT
	bookmark	=	TEXT
	beschriftung	=	TEXT
	liste	=	TEXT
	referenz	=	REFERENCE
	eigenenummer	=	TEXT

```
\subsubsubsubject [...,.*=...,...]
```

*	titel	=	TEXT
	bookmark	=	TEXT
	beschriftung	=	TEXT
	liste	=	TEXT
	referenz	=	REFERENCE
	eigenenummer	=	TEXT

```
\subsubsubsubsection [...,.*=...,...]
```

*	titel	=	TEXT
	bookmark	=	TEXT
	beschriftung	=	TEXT
	liste	=	TEXT
	referenz	=	REFERENCE
	eigenenummer	=	TEXT

`\subsubsubsubsubject [...,..1...,...]`

\* titel = TEXT  
bookmark = TEXT  
beschriftung = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE  
eigenenummer = TEXT

`\title [...,..1...,...]`

\* titel = TEXT  
bookmark = TEXT  
beschriftung = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE  
eigenenummer = TEXT

`\chapter [...,..1...] {...2...}`

1 REFERENCE OPT  
2 TEXT

`\SECTION [...,..1...] {...2...} {...3...}`

1 REFERENCE OPT  
2 NUMMER  
3 TEXT

instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection  
title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject

`\chapter [...,..1...] {...2...} {...3...}`

1 REFERENCE OPT  
2 NUMMER  
3 TEXT

`\part [...,..1...] {...2...} {...3...}`

1 REFERENCE<sup>PT</sup>  
2 NUMMER  
3 TEXT

`\section [...,..1...] {...2...} {...3...}`

1 REFERENCE OPT  
2 NUMMER  
3 TEXT

`\subject [...,..1...] {...2...} {...3...}`

1 REFERENCE OPT  
2 NUMMER  
3 TEXT

`\subsection [...,..1...] {...2...} {...3...}`

1 REFERENCE OPT  
2 NUMMER  
3 TEXT

`\subsubject [...,..1...] {...2...} {...3...}`

1 REFERENCE OPT  
2 NUMMER  
3 TEXT

`\subsubsection [...,..1...] {...2...} {...3...}`

1 REFERENCE OPT  
2 NUMMER  
3 TEXT

<pre>\subsubsubject [...<sup>1</sup>,...] {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}</pre> <pre>1 REFERENCE OPT</pre> <pre>2 NUMMER</pre> <pre>3 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\subsubsubsection [...<sup>1</sup>,...] {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}</pre> <pre>1 REFERENCE OPT</pre> <pre>2 NUMMER</pre> <pre>3 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\subsubsubsubject [...<sup>1</sup>,...] {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}</pre> <pre>1 REFERENCE OPT</pre> <pre>2 NUMMER</pre> <pre>3 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\subsubsubsubsection [...<sup>1</sup>,...] {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}</pre> <pre>1 REFERENCE OPT</pre> <pre>2 NUMMER</pre> <pre>3 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\subsubsubsubsubject [...<sup>1</sup>,...] {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}</pre> <pre>1 REFERENCE OPT</pre> <pre>2 NUMMER</pre> <pre>3 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\title [...<sup>1</sup>,...] {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}</pre> <pre>1 REFERENCE OPT</pre> <pre>2 NUMMER</pre> <pre>3 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\part [...<sup>1</sup>,...] {...<sup>2</sup>}</pre> <pre>1 REFERENCE OPT</pre> <pre>2 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\section [...<sup>1</sup>,...] {...<sup>2</sup>}</pre> <pre>1 REFERENCE OPT</pre> <pre>2 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\subject [...<sup>1</sup>,...] {...<sup>2</sup>}</pre> <pre>1 REFERENCE OPT</pre> <pre>2 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\subsection [...<sup>1</sup>,...] {...<sup>2</sup>}</pre> <pre>1 REFERENCE OPT</pre> <pre>2 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\subsubject [...<sup>1</sup>,...] {...<sup>2</sup>}</pre> <pre>1 REFERENCE OPT</pre> <pre>2 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\subsubsection [...<sup>1</sup>,...] {...<sup>2</sup>}</pre> <pre>1 REFERENCE OPT</pre> <pre>2 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\subsubsubject [...<sup>1</sup>,...] {...<sup>2</sup>}</pre> <pre>1 REFERENCE OPT</pre> <pre>2 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\subsubsubsection [...<sup>1</sup>,...] {...<sup>2</sup>}</pre> <pre>1 REFERENCE OPT</pre> <pre>2 TEXT</pre>



<code>\subsubsubsubject [...<sup>1</sup>,...] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1    REFERENCE                    OPT 2    TEXT
<code>\subsubsubsubsection [...<sup>1</sup>,...] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1    REFERENCE                    OPT 2    TEXT
<code>\subsubsubsubsubject [...<sup>1</sup>,...] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1    REFERENCE                    OPT 2    TEXT
<code>\title [...<sup>1</sup>,...] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1    REFERENCE    OPT 2    TEXT
<code>\activatespacehandler {...}</code> *    an aus ja fest
<code>\acute {...}</code> *    CHARACTER
<code>\adaptcollector [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]</code> 1    NAME                            OPT 2    inherits: \setupcollector
<code>\adaptfontfeature [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]</code> 1    NAME 2    inherits: \definefontfeature
<code>\adaptpapersize [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]</code> 1    inherits: \stellepapierformatein    OPT 2    inherits: \stellepapierformatein
<code>\addfeature [...]</code> *    NAME
<code>\addfeature {...}</code> *    NAME
<code>\addfontpath [...*,...]</code> *    PATH
<code>\addtocommalist {...} \^...</code> 1    TEXT 2    CSNAME
<code>\addtoJSreamble {...} {...}</code> 1    NAME 2    CONTENT
<code>\addvalue {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1    NAME 2    TEXT
<code>\aftersplitstring ...<sup>1</sup> \at ...<sup>2</sup> \to ...<sup>3</sup></code> 1    TEXT 2    TEXT 3    CSNAME

`\aftertestandsplitstring ...1 \at ...2 \to ...3`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 CSNAME

`\alignbottom`

`\aligned [...1,...] {...2}`

1 links mittig rechts oben unten zeile l c r m t b g  
2 CONTENT

`\alignedbox [...1,...] \...2 {...3}`

1 links mittig rechts oben unten zeile l c r m t b g  
2 CSNAME  
3 CONTENT

`\alignedline {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright center max innen aussen innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge  
rumpfspatium cutspace linkerrand rechterrang linkekante rechterkante  
2 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright center max innen aussen innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge  
rumpfspatium cutspace linkerrand rechterrang linkekante rechterkante  
3 CONTENT

`\alignhere`

`\alignmentcharacter`

`\allinputpaths`

`\alphabeticnumerals {...}`

\* NUMMER

`\alwayscitation [...1...2...] [...]`

1 referenz = REFERENCE<sup>PT</sup>  
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum  
authoryear  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx  
2 REFERENCE

`\alwayscitation [...1] [...2]`

1 default category entry<sup>OPT</sup> kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear  
2 REFERENCE

`\alwayscitation [...1...2...] [...2...2...]`

1 referenz = REFERENCE  
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum  
authoryear  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx  
2 KEY = VALUE

```

\alwayscite [...1...2] [...]
1  referenz      = REFERENCE
   alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                  authoryear
   vor         = BEFEHL
   nach        = BEFEHL
   links       = BEFEHL
   rechts      = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  REFERENCE

```

```

\alwayscite [...1] [...2]
1  default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2  REFERENCE

```

```

\alwayscite [...1...2] [...2...2]
1  referenz      = REFERENCE
   alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                  authoryear
   vor         = BEFEHL
   nach        = BEFEHL
   links       = BEFEHL
   rechts      = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\amgitterausrichten [...1] {...2}
1  normal standard ja strengOPTtolerant oben unten beide breit passend erste letzte hoch eins tief kein zeile strut box
   min max mittig math math:zeile math:halbezeile math:-line math:-halfline NAME
2  CONTENT

```

```

\amgitterausrichten [...1...1] {...2}
1  inherits: \definegridsnappingOPT
2  CONTENT

```

\ampersand

```

\anchor [...1] [...2...2...2] [...3...3...3] {...4}
1  NAME          OPT          OPT
2  inherits: \setupplayer
3  inherits: \setupplayerinherits: \stelleumrahmteit
4  CONTENT

```

\antiqua

```

\appendetoks ...1 \to \...2
1  BEFEHL
2  CSNAME

```

```

\appendgvalue {...1} {...2}
1  NAME
2  BEFEHL

```

```

\appendtocommalist {...1} \...2
1  TEXT
2  CSNAME

```

```

\appendtoks ...1 \to \...2
1  BEFEHL
2  CSNAME

```

```

\appendtoksonce ...1 \to \...2
1  BEFEHL
2  CSNAME

```

\appendvalue {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL
\apply {...} {...} 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
\applyalternativestyle {...} * NAME
\applyprocessor {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
\applytocharacters \ <sup>1</sup> ... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
\applytofirstcharacter \ <sup>1</sup> ... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
\applytosplitstringchar \ <sup>1</sup> ... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
\applytosplitstringcharspaced \ <sup>1</sup> ... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
\applytosplitstringline \ <sup>1</sup> ... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
\applytosplitstringlinespaced \ <sup>1</sup> ... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
\applytosplitstringword \ <sup>1</sup> ... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
\applytosplitstringwordspaced \ <sup>1</sup> ... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
\applytowords \ <sup>1</sup> ... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
\arabicdecimals {...} * NUMMER
\arabicexnumerals {...} * NUMMER
\arabicnumerals {...} * NUMMER

<code>\arg {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\asciistr {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\assignalfadimension {...} \^2... {...} {...} {...}</code> 1    klein mittel gross kein DIMENSION 2    CSNAME 3    DIMENSION 4    DIMENSION 5    DIMENSION
<code>\assigndimen \^1... {...}</code> 1    CSNAME 2    DIMENSION
<code>\assigndimension {...} \^2... {...} {...} {...}</code> 1    [-+]klein [-+]mittel [-+]gross kein DIMENSION 2    CSNAME 3    DIMENSION 4    DIMENSION 5    DIMENSION
<code>\assignifempty \^1... {...}</code> 1    CSNAME 2    BEFEHL
<code>\assigntranslation [...,\^1...,\^2... \to \^2...</code> 1    SPRACHE = TEXT 2    CSNAME
<code>\assignvalue {...} \^2... {...} {...} {...}</code> 1    klein mittel gross TEXT 2    CSNAME 3    BEFEHL 4    BEFEHL 5    BEFEHL
<code>\assignwidth {...} \^2... {...} {...}</code> 1    passend breit DIMENSION 2    CSNAME 3    TEXT 4    DIMENSION
<code>\assumelongusagecs \^1... {...}</code> 1    CSNAME 2    CONTENT
<code>\astype {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\ATTACHMENT [\^1...] [...,\^2...,\^2...]</code> 1    NAME            OPT            OPT 2    inherits: \setupattachment instances: attachment
<code>\attachment [\^1...] [...,\^2...,\^2...]</code> 1    NAME            OPT            OPT 2    inherits: \setupattachment
<code>\aufseite [...]</code> *    REFERENCE

$\backslash$ ausfuelltext [... <sup>1</sup> ... <sup>2</sup> ...] {...} {...} 1 inherits: \stellegefülltesrechteck <sup>OPT</sup> kein <sup>OPT</sup> 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
$\backslash$ ausschnitt [... <sup>1</sup> ... <sup>2</sup> ...] {...} 1 inherits: \stelleauschnitt <sup>OPT</sup> 2 CONTENT
$\backslash$ autocap {...} * TEXT
$\backslash$ autodirhbox <sup>1</sup> ... {...} 1 TEXT <sup>OPT</sup> 2 CONTENT
$\backslash$ autodirvbox <sup>1</sup> ... {...} 1 TEXT <sup>OPT</sup> 2 CONTENT
$\backslash$ autodirvtop <sup>1</sup> ... {...} 1 TEXT <sup>OPT</sup> 2 CONTENT
$\backslash$ autoinsertnextspace
$\backslash$ autointegral {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
$\backslash$ automathematics {...} * CONTENT
$\backslash$ autosetups {...,*,...} * NAME
$\backslash$ autostarttext ... \autostoptext
$\backslash$ availablehsize
$\backslash$ averagecharwidth
$\backslash$ BeforePar {...} * BEFEHL
$\backslash$ Big ... * CHARACTER
$\backslash$ Bigg ... * CHARACTER
$\backslash$ Biggl ... * CHARACTER
$\backslash$ Biggm ... * CHARACTER

<code>\Biggr ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\Bigl ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\Bigr ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\Bigr ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\Buchstabe {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\Buchstaben {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\backgroundimage {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NUMMER 2 DIMENSION 3 DIMENSION 4 BEFEHL
<code>\backgroundimagefill {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NUMMER 2 DIMENSION 3 DIMENSION 4 BEFEHL
<code>\backgroundline [...] {...}</code> 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT
<code>\bar {...}</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\BAR {...}</code> * CONTENT instances: overbar underbar overstrike understrike overbars underbars overstrikes understrikes underrandom underrandoms underdash underdashes underdot underdots nobar hiddenbar
<code>\hiddenbar {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\nobar {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\overbar {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\overbars {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\overstrike {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\overstrikes {...}</code> * CONTENT

<code>\underbar {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\underbars {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\underdash {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\underdashes {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\underdot {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\underdots {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\underrandom {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\underrandoms {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\understrike {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\understrikes {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\basegrid [..., ...*=..., ...]</code> *    nx            = NUMMER *    ny            = NUMMER *    dx            = NUMMER *    dy            = NUMMER *    faktor        = NUMMER *    format        = NUMMER *    xschritt      = NUMMER *    yschritt      = NUMMER *    offset        = DIMENSION *    xoffset       = DIMENSION *    yoffset       = DIMENSION *    ausrichtung   = mittig *    einheit       = cm mm in pc pt bp *    stil           = STYLE BEFEHL *    farbe          = COLOR
<code>\baselinebottom</code>
<code>\baselineleftbox {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\baselinemiddlebox {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\baselinerightbox {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\bbordermatrix {...}</code> *    CONTENT



<code>\bbox {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\bearbeitebloecke [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] [...<sup>3</sup>,...,...]</code> 1    NAME 2    NAME 3    kriterium = text ABSCHNITT
<code>\beforesplitstring ...<sup>1</sup> \at ...<sup>2</sup> \to ...<sup>3</sup></code> 1    TEXT 2    TEXT 3    CSNAME
<code>\beforetestandsplitstring ...<sup>1</sup> \at ...<sup>2</sup> \to ...<sup>3</sup></code> 1    TEXT 2    TEXT 3    CSNAME
<code>\beginBLOCK [...<sup>*</sup>,...] ... \endBLOCK</code> *    + - NAME            OPT
<code>\beginhbox ... \endhbox</code>
<code>\beginofshapebox ... \endofshapebox</code>
<code>\beginvbox ... \endvbox</code>
<code>\beginvtop ... \endvtop</code>
<code>\begstrut ... \endstrut</code>
<code>\behaltebloecke [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]</code> 1    NAME 2    NAME
<code>\bei {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} [...<sup>3</sup>]</code> 1    TEXT    OPT            OPT 2    TEXT 3    REFERENCE
<code>\bemerkung (...<sup>1</sup>,...) (...<sup>2</sup>,...) [...<sup>3</sup>,...,...] {...<sup>4</sup>...}</code> 1    POSITION 2    POSITION 3    inherits: \stelleumrahmtein 4    TEXT
<code>\benutzerverzeichnis [...<sup>*</sup>,...]</code> *    PATH
<code>\BESCHREIBUNG [...<sup>1</sup>,...] {...<sup>2</sup>} ...<sup>3</sup> \par</code> 1    REFERENCE            OPT            OPT 2    TEXT 3    CONTENT
<code>\beschriftung (...<sup>1</sup>,...) (...<sup>2</sup>,...) [...<sup>3</sup>]</code> 1    POSITION 2    POSITION 3    REFERENCE

<pre> \bestimmekopfnummer [...] *   ABSCHNITT </pre>
<pre> \bestimmelistencharakteristika [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...<sup>2</sup>,...] 1   LISTE                                OPT 2   inherits: \stellelisteein </pre>
<pre> \bestimmeregistercharakteristika [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...<sup>2</sup>,...] 1   NAME                                OPT 2   language      = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE    methode        = default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc    numberorder    = ziffern    compress       = ja nein alles    kriterium      = lokal text aktuell vorig alles ABSCHNITT </pre>
<pre> \bigbodyfont </pre>
<pre> \bigg ... *   CHARACTER </pre>
<pre> \bigger </pre>
<pre> \biggl ... *   CHARACTER </pre>
<pre> \biggm ... *   CHARACTER </pre>
<pre> \biggr ... *   CHARACTER </pre>
<pre> \bigl ... *   CHARACTER </pre>
<pre> \bigm ... *   CHARACTER </pre>
<pre> \bigr ... *   CHARACTER </pre>
<pre> \bigskip </pre>
<pre> \bildschirm [...<sup>*</sup>,...] *   inherits: \seite<sup>OPT</sup> </pre>
<pre> \bitmapimage [...<sup>1</sup>,...<sup>1</sup>,...] {<sup>2</sup>...} 1   farbe      = rgb cmyk grau    breite      = DIMENSION    hoehe       = DIMENSION    x           = NUMMER    y           = NUMMER 2   NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \blanko [...<sup>*</sup>,...] *   einstellung<sup>OPT</sup>Selbeseite max zwinge enable sperren keinweiss zurueck overlay immer weak strong default vor zwischen nach fest flexibel kein klein mittel gross zeile halbezeile quarterline formel weiss hoehe tiefe standard NUMMER*klein NUMMER*mittel NUMMER*gross NUMMER*zeile NUMMER*halbezeile NUMMER*quarterline NUMMER*formel NUMMER*weiss NUMMER*hoehe NUMMER*tiefe category:NUMMER order:NUMMER penalty:NUMMER DIMENSION NAME </pre>

<code>\blap {...}</code> *   CONTENT
<code>\bleed [...,..<sup>1</sup>...,..<sup>2</sup>] {...}</code> 1   inherits: \setupbleeding 2   CONTENT
<code>\bleedheight</code>
<code>\bleedwidth</code>
<code>\blockligatures [...,*...]</code> *   TEXT
<code>\blocksynctexfile [...,*...]</code> *   FILE
<code>\bodyfontenvironmentlist</code>
<code>\bodyfontsize</code>
<code>\boldface</code>
<code>\bookmark [...<sup>1</sup>] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1   ABSCHNITT LISTE 2   TEXT
<code>\booleanmodevalue {...}</code> *   NAME
<code>\bordermatrix {...}</code> *   CONTENT
<code>\bottombox {...}</code> *   CONTENT
<code>\bottomleftbox {...}</code> *   CONTENT
<code>\bottomrightbox {...}</code> *   CONTENT
<code>\boxcursor</code>
<code>\boxmarker {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1   NAME 2   NUMMER
<code>\boxofsize \... ..<sup>2</sup> ..<sup>3</sup> {...}</code> 1   CSNAME                   OPT 2   DIMENSION 3   CONTENT
<code>\boxreference [...,<sup>1</sup>...] \...<sup>2</sup> {...<sup>3</sup>}</code> 1   REFERENCE 2   CSNAME 3   CONTENT

<code>\bpar ... \epar</code>
<code>\bpos {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\breakhere</code>
<code>\breve {...}</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\FRACTION {...} {...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT instances: xfrac xxfrac frac sfrac dfrac binom dbinom tbinom
<code>\binom {...} {...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
<code>\dbinom {...} {...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
<code>\dfrac {...} {...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
<code>\frac {...} {...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
<code>\sfrac {...} {...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
<code>\tbinom {...} {...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
<code>\xfrac {...} {...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
<code>\xxfrac {...} {...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
<code>\bTABLE [...,*...,...] ... \eTABLE</code> * inherits: \setupTABLE
<code>\bTABLEbody [...,*...,...] ... \eTABLEbody</code> * inherits: \setupTABLE
<code>\bTABLEfoot [...,*...,...] ... \eTABLEfoot</code> * inherits: \setupTABLE
<code>\bTABLEhead [...,*...,...] ... \eTABLEhead</code> * inherits: \setupTABLE

<pre> \btABLEnext [...,.*=...,...] ... \eTABLEnext * inherits: \setupTABLE </pre>
<pre> \btC [...,.*=...,...] ... \eTC * inherits: \btD </pre>
<pre> \btD [...,.*=...,...] ... \eTD * nx      = <sup>OPT</sup>NUMMER   ny      = NUMMER   nc      = NUMMER   nr      = NUMMER   n       = NUMMER   m       = NUMMER   aktion  = REFERENCE   inherits: \setupTABLE </pre>
<pre> \btDs [...*] ... \eTDs * NAME </pre>
<pre> \btH [...,.*=...,...] ... \eTH * inherits: \btD </pre>
<pre> \btN [...,.*=...,...] ... \eTN * inherits: \btD </pre>
<pre> \btR [...,.*=...,...] ... \eTR * inherits: \btTABLE </pre>
<pre> \btRs [...*] ... \eTRs * NAME </pre>
<pre> \btX [...,.*=...,...] ... \eTX * inherits: \btD </pre>
<pre> \btY [...,.*=...,...] ... \eTY * inherits: \btTABLE </pre>
<pre> \btabbreviatedjournal {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \btaddjournal [...<sup>1</sup>.] [...<sup>2</sup>.] 1 NAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \btalwayscitation [...,.*<sup>1</sup>=...,...] [...<sup>2</sup>.] 1 referenz      = REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup>   alternative    = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum                   authoryear   vor           = BEFEHL   nach          = BEFEHL   links         = BEFEHL   rechts        = BEFEHL   inherits: \setupbtx 2 REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \btalwayscitation [...<sup>1</sup>.] [...<sup>2</sup>.] 1 default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear 2 REFERENCE </pre>

```

\btخالwayscitation [...1...] [...2...]
1  referenz      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                   authorityyear
   vor           = BEFEHL
   nach          = BEFEHL
   links         = BEFEHL
   rechts        = BEFEHL
   inherits:     \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\btخالauthorfield {...}
*  initials firstnames vons surnames juniors

```

```

\btخالdetail {...}
*  address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
   monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
   jahr yearfiled NAME

```

```

\btخالdirect {...}
*  address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
   monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
   jahr yearfiled NAME

```

```

\btخالdoif {...} {...}
1  address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
   monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
   jahr yearfiled NAME
2  TRUE

```

```

\btخالdoifcombiinlistelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  TRUE
4  FALSE

```

```

\btخالdoifelse {...} {...} {...}
1  address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
   monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
   jahr yearfiled NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE

```

```

\btخالdoifelsecombiinlist {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  TRUE
4  FALSE

```

```

\btخالdoifelsesameasprevious {...} {...} {...}
1  address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
   monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
   jahr yearfiled NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE

```

```

\btخالdoifelsesameaspreviouschecked {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  immer doppelseitig
2  address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
   monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
   jahr yearfiled NAME
3  TRUE
4  FALSE

```

<pre> \btxdfelseuservariable {...} {...} {...} 1 KEY 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre>
<pre> \btxdfifnot {...} {...} 1 address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled NAME 2 TRUE </pre>
<pre> \btxdfisameaspreviouscheckedelse {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 immer doppelseitig 2 address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled NAME 3 TRUE 4 FALSE </pre>
<pre> \btxdfisameaspreviouselse {...} {...} {...} 1 address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled NAME 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre>
<pre> \btxdfifuservariableelse {...} {...} {...} 1 KEY 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre>
<pre> \btfxexpandedjournal {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \btxfielfield {...} * address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled NAME </pre>
<pre> \btxfielfieldname {...} * address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled NAME </pre>
<pre> \btxfielfieldtype {...} * address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled NAME </pre>
<pre> \btxfirstofrange {...} * volume pages </pre>
<pre> \btxfielflush {...} * address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled NAME </pre>
<pre> \btxfielflushauthor [...<sup>1</sup>]{...<sup>2</sup>} 1 num normal normalsh<sup>OFF</sup> inverted invertedshort 2 autor editor </pre>
<pre> \btxfielflushauthorinverted {...} * autor editor </pre>

\btxflushauthorinvertedshort {...} * autor editor
\btxflushauthorname {...} * autor editor
\btxflushauthornormal {...} * autor editor
\btxflushauthornormalshort {...} * autor editor
\btxflushsuffix
\btxfoundname {...} * address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled NAME
\btxfoundtype {...} * address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled NAME
\btxhiddencitation [...] * REFERENCE
\btxhybridcite [... <sup>1</sup> ... <sup>2</sup> ...] [...] 1 referenz = REFERENCE alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear vor = BEFEHL nach = BEFEHL links = BEFEHL rechts = BEFEHL inherits: \setupbtx 2 REFERENCE
\btxhybridcite [... <sup>1</sup> ...] [... <sup>2</sup> ] 1 default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear 2 REFERENCE
\btxhybridcite {...} * REFERENCE
\btxhybridcite [... <sup>1</sup> ... <sup>2</sup> ...] [... <sup>2</sup> ... <sup>2</sup> ...] 1 referenz = REFERENCE alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear vor = BEFEHL nach = BEFEHL links = BEFEHL rechts = BEFEHL inherits: \setupbtx 2 KEY = VALUE



`\btxlistcitation [...1...2...] [...]`

```
1  referenz      = REFERENCEOPT
   alternative    = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                     authoryear
   vor            = BEFEHL
   nach           = BEFEHL
   links          = BEFEHL
   rechts         = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  REFERENCE
```

`\btxlistcitation [...1...] [...2]`

```
1  default category entOPTry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2  REFERENCE
```

`\btxlistcitation [...1...2...] [...2...2...]`

```
1  referenz      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                     authoryear
   vor            = BEFEHL
   nach           = BEFEHL
   links          = BEFEHL
   rechts         = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE
```

`\btxloadjournalist [...]`

\* FILE

`\btxoneorrange {...1} {...2} {...3}`

```
1  volume pages
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

`\btxremapauthor [...1] [...2]`

```
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

`\btxsavejournalist [...]`

\* FILE

`\btxsetup {...}`

\* NAME

`\btxsingularorplural {...1} {...2} {...3}`

```
1  editor producer director
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

`\btxsingularplural {...1} {...2} {...3}`

```
1  editor producer director
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

`\btxttextcitation [...1...2...] [...2]`

```
1  referenz      = REFERENCEOPT
   alternative    = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                     authoryear
   vor            = BEFEHL
   nach           = BEFEHL
   links          = BEFEHL
   rechts         = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  REFERENCE
```

`\btxttextcitation [...]1 [...]2`

1 default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear  
2 REFERENCE

`\btxttextcitation [...]1 [...]2 [...]`

1 referenz = REFERENCE  
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum  
authoryear  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\buchstabe {...}`

\* NUMMER

`\buchstaben {...}`

\* NUMMER

`\buildmathaccent {...}1 {...}2`

1 CHARACTER  
2 CHARACTER

`\buildtextaccent {...}1 {...}2`

1 CHARACTER  
2 CHARACTER

`\buildtextbottomcomma {...}`

\* CHARACTER

`\buildtextbottomdot {...}`

\* CHARACTER

`\buildtextcedilla {...}`

\* CHARACTER

`\buildtextgrave {...}`

\* CHARACTER

`\buildtextmacron {...}`

\* CHARACTER

`\buildtextognek {...}`

\* CHARACTER

`\Caps {...}`

\* TEXT

`\CONTEXT`

`\ConTeXt`

`\Context`

`\ConvertConstantAfter \...1 {...}2 {...}3`

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT

$\backslash\text{ConvertToConstant } \dots \{ \dots \} \{ \dots \}$ 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
$\backslash\text{camel } \{ \dots \}$ * TEXT
$\backslash\text{catcodetablename}$
$\backslash\text{cbox } \dots \{ \dots \}$ 1 TEXT <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{centraligned } \{ \dots \}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{centerbox } \dots \{ \dots \}$ 1 TEXT <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{centeredbox } \dots \{ \dots \}$ 1 TEXT <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{centeredlastline}$
$\backslash\text{centerednextbox } \dots \{ \dots \}$ 1 TEXT <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{centerline } \{ \dots \}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{cfrac } [ \dots ] \{ \dots \} \{ \dots \}$ 1 l c r l <sup>P</sup> l <sub>c</sub> lr cl cc cr rl rc rr 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{CHARACTERKERNING } [ \dots ] \{ \dots \}$ 1 NUMBER <small>OPT</small> 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{chardescription } \{ \dots \}$ * NUMBER
$\backslash\text{charwidthlanguage}$
$\backslash\text{check } \{ \dots \}$ * CHARACTER
$\backslash\text{checkcharacteralign } \{ \dots \}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{checkedchar } \{ \dots \} \{ \dots \}$ 1 NUMBER 2 CHARACTER

\checkedfiller {...} * sym symbol linie breite spatium NAME BEFEHL
\checkedstrippedcsname \*.. * CSNAME
\checkedstrippedcsname ... * TEXT
\checkinjector [...] * NAME
\checknextindentation [...] * ja nein auto
\checknextinjector [...] * NAME
\checkpage [...] <sup>1</sup> [...,... <sup>2</sup> ...] <sup>OPT</sup> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setuppagechecker
\checkparameters [...] * TEXT
\checkpreviousinjector [...] * NAME
\checksoundtrack {...} * NAME
\checktwopassdata {...} * NAME
\checkvariables [...] <sup>1</sup> [...,... <sup>2</sup> ...] 1 NAME 2 set = BEFEHL reset = BEFEHL KEY = VALUE
\chem {...} <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup> {...} <sup>3</sup> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
\chemical [...] <sup>1</sup> [...,... <sup>2</sup> ...] <sup>OPT</sup> [...,... <sup>3</sup> ...] <sup>OPT</sup> 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
\chemicalbottext {...} * TEXT
\chemicalmidtext {...} * TEXT
\chemicalsymbol [...] * NAME

`\chemicaltext {...}`

\* TEXT

`\chemicaltoptext {...}`

\* TEXT

`\chineseallnumerals {...}`

\* NUMMER

`\chineseapnumerals {...}`

\* NUMMER

`\chinesenumerals {...}`

\* NUMMER

`\citation [...1...2...] [...]`

1 referenz = REFERENCE  
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum  
authoryear  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx  
2 REFERENCE

`\citation [...1] [...2]`

1 default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear  
2 REFERENCE

`\citation {...}`

\* REFERENCE

`\citation [...1...2...] [...2...]`

1 referenz = REFERENCE  
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum  
authoryear  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\cite [...1...2...] [...]`

1 referenz <sup>OPT</sup>= REFERENCE  
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum  
authoryear  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx  
2 REFERENCE

`\cite [...1] [...2]`

1 default <sup>OPT</sup>category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear  
2 REFERENCE

`\cite {...}`

\* REFERENCE

<pre> \cite [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] 1  referenz      = REFERENCE    alternative    = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum                      authoryear    vor            = BEFEHL    nach           = BEFEHL    links          = BEFEHL    rechts         = BEFEHL    inherits: \setupbtx 2  KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \clap {...} *  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \classfont {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  FONT </pre>
<pre> \cldcommand {...} *  BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \cldcontext {...} *  BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \cldloadfile {...} *  FILE </pre>
<pre> \cldprocessfile {...} *  FILE </pre>
<pre> \collect {...} *  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \collectedtext [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {...} {...} 1  inherits: \setupcollect<sup>OPT</sup> 2  stil      = STYLE BEFEHL    farbe     = COLOR    inherits: \stelleumrahmteit 3  TEXT 4  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \collectexpanded {...} *  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \colorcomponents {...} *  COLOR </pre>
<pre> \colored [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] {...} 1  inherits: \definierfarbe 2  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \colored [...] {...} 1  COLOR 2  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \coloronly [...] {...} 1  COLOR 2  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \columnbreak [...,*,...] *  ja nein einstellung<sup>OPT</sup> lokal zwingt erste letzte NUMMER NAME </pre>

**\combinepages** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...]  
 1 FILE OPT  
 2 alternative = a b c horizontal vertikal  
 n = NUMBER  
 nx = NUMBER  
 ny = NUMBER  
 start = NUMBER  
 stop = NUMBER  
 abstand = DIMENSION  
 oben = BEFEHL  
 unten = BEFEHL  
 links = BEFEHL  
 rechts = BEFEHL  
 vor = BEFEHL  
 nach = BEFEHL  
 zwischen = BEFEHL  
 rahmen = an aus  
 hintergrund = vordergrund farbe NAME  
 hintergrundfarbe = COLOR

**\commalistelement**

**\commalistsentence** [<sup>1</sup>...,...]  
 1 TEXT OPT  
 2 TEXT

**\commalistsize**

**\comparedimension** {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}  
 1 DIMENSION  
 2 DIMENSION

**\comparedimensioneps** {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}  
 1 DIMENSION  
 2 DIMENSION

**\completebtxrendering** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...]  
 1 NAME OPT OPT  
 2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering

**\vollendeCOMBINEDLIST** [<sup>\*</sup>...,...]  
 \* inherits: \stellelisteein OPT  
 instances: content

**\vollendecontent** [<sup>\*</sup>...,...]  
 \* inherits: \stellelisteein OPT

**\completelist** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...]  
 1 LISTE OPT  
 2 inherits: \stellelisteein

**\completelistofFLOATS** [<sup>\*</sup>...,...]  
 \* inherits: \stellelisteein OPT  
 instances: chemicals figures tables intermezzi graphics

**\completelistofchemicals** [<sup>\*</sup>...,...]  
 \* inherits: \stellelisteein OPT

**\completelistoffigures** [<sup>\*</sup>...,...]  
 \* inherits: \stellelisteein OPT

**\completelistofgraphics** [<sup>\*</sup>...,...]  
 \* inherits: \stellelisteein OPT

\completelistofintermezzi [... <sup>*</sup> ...] * inherits: \stellelisteein OPT
\completelistoftables [... <sup>*</sup> ...] * inherits: \stellelisteein OPT
\completelistofpublications [... <sup>1</sup> ] [... <sup>2</sup> ...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupbt rendering
\completelistofsorts [... <sup>1</sup> ] [... <sup>2</sup> ...] 1 SINGULAR OPT 2 inherits: \stellesortierein
\completelistofSORTS [... <sup>*</sup> ...] * inherits: \stellesortierein OPT instances: logos
\completelistoflogos [... <sup>*</sup> ...] * inherits: \stellesortierein OPT
\completelistofsynonyms [... <sup>1</sup> ] [... <sup>2</sup> ...] 1 SINGULAR OPT 2 inherits: \stellesynonymein
\completelistofSYNONYMS [... <sup>*</sup> ...] * inherits: \stellesynonymein OPT instances: abbreviations
\completelistofabbreviations [... <sup>*</sup> ...] * inherits: \stellesynonymein OPT
\completepagenumber
\completeregister [... <sup>1</sup> ] [... <sup>2</sup> ...] 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \stelleregisterein
\vollendeREGISTER [... <sup>*</sup> ...] * inherits: \stelleregisterein OPT instances: index
\vollendeindex [... <sup>*</sup> ...] * inherits: \stelleregisterein OPT
\complexorsimple \... * CSNAME
\complexorsimpleempty \... * CSNAME
\complexorsimpleempty {...} * TEXT CSNAME
\complexorsimple {...} * TEXT CSNAME



\composedcollector {...} * NAME
\composedlayer {...} * NAME
\compresult
\constantdimen \*.. * CSNAME
\constantdimenargument \*.. * CSNAME
\constantemptyargument \*.. * CSNAME
\constantnumber \*.. * CSNAME
\constantnumberargument \*.. * CSNAME
\contentreference [... <sup>1</sup> ,...] [... <sup>2</sup> ,... <sup>2</sup> ,...] {... <sup>3</sup> } 1 REFERENCE 2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein 3 CONTENT
\continuednumber {...} * NUMMER
\continueifinputfile {...} * FILE
\convertargument ... <sup>1</sup> \to ... <sup>2</sup> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
\convertcommand \... <sup>1</sup> \to ... <sup>2</sup> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME
\convertedcounter [... <sup>1</sup> ] [... <sup>2</sup> ,... <sup>2</sup> ,...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupcounter
\convertedddimen {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> } 1 DIMENSION 2 ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
\convertedsubcounter [... <sup>1</sup> ] [... <sup>2</sup> ] [... <sup>3</sup> ,... <sup>3</sup> ,...] 1 NAME 2 NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:alles 3 inherits: \setupcounter
\convertmonth {...} * NUMMER

$\backslash\text{convertvalue}$ <sup>1</sup> ... $\backslash\text{to}$ $\backslash$ <sup>2</sup> ... 1 NAME 2 CSNAME
$\backslash\text{convertvboxtohbox}$
$\backslash\text{copyboxfromcache}$ { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} <sup>3</sup> ... 1 NAME 2 NUMMER TEXT 3 CSNAME NUMMER
$\backslash\text{copyLABELtext}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ... $\stackrel{2}{=}$ ...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel
$\backslash\text{copybtxlabeltext}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ... $\stackrel{2}{=}$ ...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY
$\backslash\text{copyheadtext}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ... $\stackrel{2}{=}$ ...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY
$\backslash\text{copylabeltext}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ... $\stackrel{2}{=}$ ...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY
$\backslash\text{copymathlabeltext}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ... $\stackrel{2}{=}$ ...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY
$\backslash\text{copyoperatortext}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ... $\stackrel{2}{=}$ ...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY
$\backslash\text{copyprefixtext}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ... $\stackrel{2}{=}$ ...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY
$\backslash\text{copysuffixtext}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ... $\stackrel{2}{=}$ ...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY
$\backslash\text{copytaglabeltext}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ... $\stackrel{2}{=}$ ...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY
$\backslash\text{copyunittext}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ... $\stackrel{2}{=}$ ...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY
$\backslash\text{copypages}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ... $\stackrel{2}{=}$ ...] [ <sup>3</sup> ... $\stackrel{3}{=}$ ...] 1 FILE OPT OPT 2 beschriftung = an aus offset = DIMENSION n = NUMMER 3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

$\backslash\text{copyparameters}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] [ <sup>3</sup> ...,...] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 TEXT</li> <li>2 TEXT</li> <li>3 KEY</li> </ul>
$\backslash\text{copyposition}$ { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 NAME</li> <li>2 NAME</li> </ul>
$\backslash\text{countersubs}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 NAME <small>OPT</small></li> <li>2 NUMBER</li> </ul>
$\backslash\text{counttoken}$ <sup>1</sup> ... \in <sup>2</sup> ... \to \sup{3}... <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 TEXT</li> <li>2 TEXT</li> <li>3 CSNAME</li> </ul>
$\backslash\text{counttokens}$ <sup>1</sup> ... \to \sup{2}... <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 TEXT</li> <li>2 CSNAME</li> </ul>
$\backslash\text{cramped}$ {.*} <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* CONTENT</li> </ul>
$\backslash\text{crampedclap}$ {.*} <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* CONTENT</li> </ul>
$\backslash\text{crampedllap}$ {.*} <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* CONTENT</li> </ul>
$\backslash\text{crampedrlap}$ {.*} <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* CONTENT</li> </ul>
$\backslash\text{ctop}$ <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...} <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 TEXT <small>OPT</small></li> <li>2 CONTENT</li> </ul>
$\backslash\text{ctxcommand}$ {.*} <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* BEFEHL</li> </ul>
$\backslash\text{ctxdirectcommand}$ {.*} <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* BEFEHL</li> </ul>
$\backslash\text{ctxdirectlua}$ {.*} <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* BEFEHL</li> </ul>
$\backslash\text{ctxfunction}$ {.*} <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* NAME</li> </ul>
$\backslash\text{CTXFUNCTIONDEFINITION}$
$\backslash\text{CTXFUNCTION}$
$\backslash\text{ctxlatecommand}$ {.*} <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* BEFEHL</li> </ul>

<code>\ctxlatelua {...}</code> * BEFEHL
<code>\ctxloadluafile {...}</code> * FILE
<code>\ctxlua {...}</code> * BEFEHL
<code>\ctxluabuffer [...]</code> * BUFFER OPT
<code>\ctxluacode {...}</code> * BEFEHL
<code>\ctxreport {...}</code> * BEFEHL
<code>\ctxsprint {...}</code> * BEFEHL
<code>\currentassignmentlistkey</code>
<code>\currentassignmentlistvalue</code>
<code>\currentbtxuservariable {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\currentcommalistitem</code>
<code>\currentcomponent</code>
<code>\currentenvironment</code>
<code>\currentfeaturetest</code>
<code>\currentinterface</code>
<code>\currentLABEL [...<sup>1</sup>...]<sup>2</sup> {...}</code> 1 REFERENCE OPT OPT 2 TEXT
<code>\currentlanguage</code>
<code>\currentlistentrydestinationattribute</code>
<code>\currentlistentrylimitedtext {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\currentlistentrynumber</code>
<code>\currentlistentrypagenumber</code>

\currentlistentryreferenceattribute {...} *    nummer text seitennummer alles
\currentlistentrytitle
\currentlistentrytitlerendered
\currentlistsymbol
\currentmainlanguage
\currentmessagetext
\currentmoduleparameter {...} *    KEY
\currentoutputstream
\currentproduct
\currentproject
\currentregime
\currentregisterpageuserdata {...} *    KEY
\currentresponses
\currenttime [...*,...] *    h m TEXT                    OPT
\currentvalue
\currentxtablecolumn
\currentxtablerow
\d {...} *    CHARACTER
\datasetvariable {...} {...} {...} 1    NAME 2    NAME NUMMER 3    KEY realpage
\datum [...,.. <sup>1</sup> ...,...] 1    d = NUMMER OPT                    OPT m = NUMMER y = NUMMER 2    inherits: \heutigesdatum
\dayoftheweek {...} {...} {...} 1    NUMMER 2    NUMMER 3    NUMMER

```
\dayspermonth {...} {...}
```

1	NUMMER
2	NUMMER

$$\ddot{\phantom{x}} \{.\!.\!.\}$$

\* CHARACTER

$$\ddot{\{.\}^*}$$

\* CHARACTER

```
\decrement \.*...
```

\* CSNAME

```
\decrementcounter [...] [..2..]
```

```

1  NAME
2  NUMMER

```

```
\decrementedcounter [...]
```

\* NAME

\decrementpagenumber

\decrementsubpagenumber

```
\decrementvalue {...}
```

\* NAME

```
\decrement cd:parentheses*
```

\* CSNAME NUMMER

\defaultinterface

\defaultobjectpage

\defaultobjectreference

$$\backslash\mathrm{defcatcodecommand}\ \backslash.^1\backslash.^2\{\backslash.^3\}$$

```

1  CSNAME
2  CHARACTER NUMMER
3  BEFEHL

```

$$\backslash\mathrm{defconvertedargument} \ \backslash^{.1} \dots \{ \dots \}^{.2}$$

```

1  CSNAME
2  TEXT

```

$$\backslash\mathrm{defconvertedcommand}\ \backslash.^1\ \backslash.^2\ldots$$

```

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME

```

$$\backslash\mathrm{defconvertedvalue} \backslash.^1\ldots \{.^2\ldots\}$$

```

1  CSNAME
2  NAME

```

$$\backslash\mathrm{defineactivecharacter} \dots \{ \dots \}$$

1 CHARACTER  
2 BEFEHL

```
\definealternativestyle [...1,...] [...2] [...3]
```

```
1 NAME
2 BEFEHL
3 BEFEHL
```

```
\defineanchor [...1] [...2] [...,3...,...] [...,4...,...]
```

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupplayer
4 inherits: \setupplayerinherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\defineattachment [...1] [...2] [...,3...,...]
```

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupattachment
```

```
\defineattribute [...1] [...,2,...]
```

```
1 NAME
2 lokal global public private
```

```
\definebackground [...1] [...2] [...,3...,...]
```

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stellehintergrundein
```

```
\definebar [...1] [...2] [...,3...,...]
```

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbar
```

```
\definebodyfontswitch [...1] [...,2,...]
```

```
1 NAME
2 inherits: \stellefliesstextein
```

```
\definebreakpoint [...1] [...2] [...,3...,...]
```

```
1 NAME
2 CHARACTER
3 typ = 1 2 3 4 5
  nlinks = NUMMER
  nrechts = NUMMER
  links = BEFEHL
  mittig = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  range = ja nein
  language = SPRACHE
```

```
\definebreakpoints [...*]
```

```
* NAME
```

```
\definebtx [...1] [...2] [...,3...,...]
```

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbtx
```

```
\definebtxdataset [...1] [...2] [...,3...,...]
```

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbtxdataset
```

```
\definebtxregister [...1] [...2] [...,3...,...]
```

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbtxregister
```

```
\definebtxrendering [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbtxrendering
```

```
\definebutton [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbutton
```

```
\definecapitals [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stelleversalienein
```

```
\definecharacterkerning [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcharacterkerning
```

```
\definecharacterspacing [...]
* NAME
```

```
\definechemical [...] {...}
1 NAME
2 CONTENT
```

```
\definechemicals [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupchemical
```

```
\definechemicalsymbol [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\definecollector [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcollector
```

```
\definecolumnbreak [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 ja nein einstellung lokal zwingt erste letzte NUMMER
```

```
\definecombination [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcombination
```

```
\definecomment [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stellekommentarein
```

```
\definecomplexorsimple \...
* CSNAME
```

```
\definecomplexorsimpleempty \...
* CSNAME
```



```
\definecomplexorsimpleempty {...}
* TEXT CSNAME
```

```
\definecomplexorsimple {...}
* TEXT CSNAME
```

```
\defineconversionset [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME OPT
2 NAME PROCESSOR->NAME
3 NAME PROCESSOR->NAME
```

```
\definecounter [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\definedataset [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupdataset
```

```
\definedelimitedtext [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupdelimitedtext
```

```
\definedfont [...]
* FONT OPT
```

```
\defineeffect [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupeffect
```

```
\defineexpandable [...] \... {...}
1 NUMMER OPT
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT
```

```
\defineexternalfigure [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure
```

```
\definefallbackfamily [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg antiqua serif regular grotesk sans support fernschreiber tippen mono handschrift kalligraphie
math matematik
3 FONT
4 rscale = NUMMER
designsize = default auto
goodies = FILE
range = NUMMER NAME
offset = NUMMER NAME
check = ja nein
zwinge = ja nein
features = NAME
tf = TEXT
bf = TEXT
it = TEXT
sl = TEXT
bi = TEXT
bs = TEXT
sc = TEXT
```

`\definefallbackfamily [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg antiqua serif regular grotesk sans support fernschreiber tippen mono handschrift kalligraphie
  math mathematik
3 FONT
4 NAME
```

`\definefieldbody [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfieldbody
```

`\definefieldbodyset [...]1 [...]2,...]`

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

`\definefieldcategory [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory
```

`\definefileconstant {...}1 {...}2`

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

`\definefilefallback [...]1 [...]2,...]`

```
1 NAME
2 FILE
```

`\definefilesynonym [...]1 [...]2`

```
1 NAME
2 FILE
```

`\definefiller [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfiller
```

`\definefirstline [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfirstline
```

`\definefittingpage [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfittingpage
```

`\definefontalternative [...]*`

```
* NAME
```

`\definefontfallback [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]4 [...]5,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 FONT NAME
3 NAME NUMMER
4 rscale = NUMMER
  zwinge = ja nein
  check = ja nein
  offset = NUMMER NAME
  features = NAME
  faktor = NUMMER
```

```

\definefontfamily [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1  NAME
2  rm ss tt mm hw cg antiqua serif regular grotesk sans support fernschreiber tippen mono handschrift kalligraphie
   math mathematik
3  FONT
4  rscale      = NUMBER
   designsizes = default auto
   goodies     = FILE
   features    = NAME
   tf          = TEXT
   bf          = TEXT
   it          = TEXT
   sl          = TEXT
   bi          = TEXT
   bs          = TEXT
   sc          = TEXT

```

```

\definefontfamilypreset [...] [...]
1  NAME
2  inherits: \definefontfamily

```

```

\definefontfamilypreset [...] [...]
1  NAME
2  NAME

```

```

\definefontfamily [...] [...] [...] [...]
1  NAME
2  rm ss tt mm hw cg antiqua serif regular grotesk sans support fernschreiber tippen mono handschrift kalligraphie
   math mathematik
3  FONT
4  NAME

```

**\definefontfeature** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...]

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 language = NAME
  script   = NAME auto
  mode     = node base auto kein
  liga     = ja nein
  kern     = ja nein
  extrakerns = ja nein
  tlig     = ja nein
  trep     = ja nein
  missing  = ja nein
  dummies  = ja nein
  analyze  = ja nein
  unicoding = ja nein
  expansion = NAME
  protrusion = NAME
  nostackmath = ja nein
  realdimensions = ja nein
  itlc      = ja nein
  textitalics = ja nein
  mathitalics = ja nein
  slant     = NUMMER
  extend    = NUMMER
  dimensions = NUMMER
  boundingbox = ja nein hintergrund rahmen leer COLOR
  compose    = ja nein
  char-ligatures = ja nein
  compat-ligatures = ja nein
  goodies     = FILE
  extrafeatures = ja nein
  featureset  = NAME
  colorscheme = NAME
  postprocessor = NAME
  mathdimensions = NAME
  keepligatures = ja nein auto
  devanagari    = ja nein
  features      = ja nein
  tcom          = ja nein
  anum         = ja nein
  mathsize      = ja nein
  decomposehangul = ja nein
  mathalternatives = ja nein
  mathgaps      = ja nein
  checkmarks    = ja nein
  NAME          = ja nein
  mathnolimitsmode = NUMMER
  blockligatures = ja nein
```

**\definefontfile** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...]

```
1 NAME
2 FILE
3 features = NAME
  fallbacks = NAME
  goodies   = NAME
  designsize = auto default
```

**\definefontsize** [...]

```
* NAME
```

**\definefontsolution** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...]

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfontsolution
```

**\defineformula** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...]

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupformula
```

**\defineformulaalternative** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...]

```
1 NAME
2 CSNAME
3 CSNAME
```

```
\defineformulaframed [...1] [...2] [...3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupformulaframed
```

```
\defineframedcontent [...1] [...2] [...3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupframedcontent
```

```
\defineframedtable [...1] [...2]
1 NAME OPT
2 NAME
```

```
\definefrozenfont [...1] [...2]
1 NAME
2 FONT
```

```
\defineglobalcolor [...1] [...2...,...]
1 NAME
2 inherits: \definierefarbe
```

```
\defineglobalcolor [...1] [...2]
1 NAME
2 COLOR
```

```
\definegraphictypesynonym [...1] [...2]
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\definegridsnapping [...1] [...2...,...]
1 NAME
2 lokal global noheight nodepth box max min kein zeile halbezeile erste letzte minhoehe maxheight mindepth maxdepth
oben unten strut NUMMER minheight:NUMMER maxheight:NUMMER mindepth:NUMMER maxdepth:NUMMER box:NUMMER top:NUMMER
bottom:NUMMER offset:NUMMER
```

```
\defineheadalternative [...1] [...2] [...3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupheadalternative
```

```
\definehelp [...1] [...2] [...3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuphelp
```

```
\definehigh [...1] [...2] [...3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuphigh
```

```
\definehighlight [...1] [...2] [...3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuphighlight
```

```
\definehspace [...1] [...2] [...3]
1 NAME OPT
2 NAME
3 DIMENSION
```

`\definehyphenationfeatures [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

```
1 NAME
2 characters      = TEXT
  hyphens        = ja alles TEXT
  joiners        = ja alles TEXT
  rightwords     = NUMMER
  hyphenmin      = NUMMER
  lefthyphenmin  = NUMMER
  righthyphenmin = NUMMER
  lefthyphenchar = NUMMER
  righthyphenchar = NUMMER
  alternative    = original tex hyphenate expanded traditional kein
  rechtekante    = tex
  rightchars     = wort NUMMER
```

`\defineindentedtext [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupindentedtext
```

`\defineindenting [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

```
1 NAME
2 [-+]klein [-+]mittel [-+]gross kein nein nicht erste folgende ja immer nie ungerade gerade normal zuruecksetzen
  toggle DIMENSION
```

`\defineinitial [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupinitial
```

`\defineinsertion [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupinsertion
```

`\defineinteraction [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsein
```

`\defineinteractionbar [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsbalkenein
```

`\defineinterfaceconstant {...}1 {...}2`

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

`\defineinterfaceelement {...}1 {...}2`

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

`\defineinterfacevariable {...}1 {...}2`

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

`\defineinterlinespace [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stellezeilenabstandein
```

```

\defineintermediatecolor [...]1 [...]2,... [...]3,...
1 NAME
2 COLOR NUMMER
3 a = NUMMER
  t = NUMMER

```

```

\defineitemgroup [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupitemgroup

```

```

\defineitems [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stellepostenein

```

```

\definelabelclass [...]1 [...]2
1 NAME
2 NUMMER

```

```

\definelayer [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplayer

```

```

\definelayerpreset [...]1 [...]2,...
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setuplayer

```

```

\definelayerpreset [...]1 [...]2
1 NAME
2 NAME

```

```

\definelayout [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stellelayoutein

```

```

\definelinefiller [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplinefiller

```

```

\definelinenote [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplinenote

```

```

\definelinenumbering [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stellezeilennummerierungein

```

```

\definelines [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stellezeilenein

```

```

\definelistalternative [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplistalternative

```

```
\definelistextra [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplistextra
```

```
\definelow [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplow
```

```
\definelowhigh [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplowhigh
```

```
\definelowmidhigh [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplowmidhigh
```

```
\defineMPinstance [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupMPinstance
```

```
\definemarginblock [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmarginblock
```

```
\definemargindata [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmargindata
```

```
\definemarker [...]
* NAME
```

```
\definemathaccent ... ..
1 NAME
2 CHARACTER
```

```
\definemathalignment [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathalignment
```

```
\definemathcases [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathcases
```

```
\definemathcommand [...] [...] [...] {...}
1 NAME OPT OPT OPT
2 ord op bin rel open close punct alpha innen nothing limop noloop box
3 eins zwei
4 BEFEHL \...##1 \...##1##2
```

```
\definemathdouble [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 beide vfenced NAME
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
4 NUMMER
```



```

\definemathdoubleextensible [1...] [2...] [3...] [4...]
1  beide vfenced          OPT
2  NAME
3  NUMMER
4  NUMMER

```

```

\definematematics [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]
1  NAME          OPT          OPT
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupmatematics

```

```

\definemathextensible [1...] [2...] [3...]
1  reverse mathematik text chemistry
2  NAME
3  NUMMER

```

```

\definemathfence [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]
1  NAME          OPT          OPT
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupmathfence

```

```

\definemathfraction [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]
1  NAME          OPT          OPT
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupmathfraction

```

```

\definemathframed [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]
1  NAME          OPT          OPT
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupmathframed

```

```

\definemathmatrix [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]
1  NAME          OPT          OPT
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupmathmatrix

```

```

\definemathornament [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]
1  NAME          OPT          OPT
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupmathornament

```

```

\definemathover [1...] [2...] [3...]
1  oben vfenced NAME
2  NAME
3  NUMMER

```

```

\definemathoverextensible [1...] [2...] [3...]
1  oben vfenced          OPT
2  NAME
3  NUMMER

```

```

\definemathovertextextensible [1...] [2...] [3...]
1  bothtext          OPT
2  NAME
3  NUMMER

```

```

\definemathradical [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]
1  NAME          OPT          OPT
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupmathradical

```

```

\definemathstackers [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]
1  NAME          OPT          OPT
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupmathstackers

```

`\definemathstyle [...]1 [...]2,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 bildschirm text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal gepackt klein gross

`\definemathtriplet [...]1 [...]2 [...]3`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 NAME OPT
- 3 TEXT

`\definemathunder [...]1 [...]2 [...]3`

- 1 unten vfenced NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 NUMMER

`\definemathunderextensible [...]1 [...]2 [...]3`

- 1 unten vfenced OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 NUMMER

`\definemathundertextextensible [...]1 [...]2 [...]3`

- 1 bothtext OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 NUMMER

`\definemathunstacked [...]1 [...]2 [...]3`

- 1 breit OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 NUMMER

`\definemeasure [...]1 [...]2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 DIMENSION

`\definemessageconstant {...}`

- \* NAME

`\definemixedcolumns [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 NAME OPT
- 3 inherits: \setupmixedcolumns

`\definemode [...]1,... [...]2`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 ja nein behalte

`\definemultitonecolor [...]1 [...]2,... [...]3,... [...]4,...]`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 COLOR = NUMMER
- 3 inherits: \definierfarbe
- 4 inherits: \definespotcolor

`\definenamecolor [...]1 [...]2,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \definierfarbe

`\definenamecolor [...]1 [...]2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 COLOR

`\definenamespace [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

```
1 NAME
2 name = TEXT
  parent = TEXT
  stil = ja nein
  befehl = ja nein liste
  setup = ja nein liste
  set = ja nein liste
  rahmen = ja nein
```

`\definennarrower [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stelleengerein
```

`\definernote [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupnote
```

`\defineornament [...]1 [...,...2...,...]3 [...,...3...,...]`

```
1 NAME
2 alternative = a b
  inherits: \setupcollector
3 stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

`\defineornament [...]1 [...,...2...,...]3 [...,...3...,...]`

```
1 NAME
2 alternative = a b
  inherits: \setupplayer
3 inherits: \setuplayeredtext
```

`\defineoutputroutine [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupoutputroutine
```

`\defineoutputroutinecommand [...,*,...]`

```
* KEY
```

`\definepage [...]1 [...]2`

```
1 NAME
2 REFERENCE
```

`\definepagebreak [...]1 [...]2,...`

```
1 NAME
2 leer kopfzeile fusszeile dummy rahmen NUMMER +NUMMER default zuruecksetzten sperren ja nein umbruch blanko
  einstellung grosszuegig links rechts gerade ungerade viertel letzte letzteseite start stop
```

`\definepagechecker [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuppagechecker
```

`\definepagegrid [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuppagegrid
```

`\definepagegridarea [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuppagegridarea
```

`\definepagegridspan [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuppagegridspan

`\definepageinjection [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuppageinjection

`\definepageinjectionalternative [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuppageinjectionalternative

`\definepageshift [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 horizontal vertikal
- 3 DIMENSION

`\definepagestate [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuppagestate

`\definepairedbox [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuppairedbox

`\defineparagraph [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupparagraph

`\defineparallel [...]1 [...]2,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\defineparbuilder [...]*`

- \* NAME

`\defineplacement [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupplacement

`\definepositioning [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \stellepositionierenein

`\defineprefixset [...]1 [...]2,...]3 [...]`

- 1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME OPT
- 2 ABSCHNITT
- 3 ABSCHNITT

`\defineprocesscolor [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 COLOR
- 3 inherits: \definierefarbe

```
\defineprocessor [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupprocessor
```

```
\definepushbutton [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed
```

```
\definepushsymbol [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 n r d
```

```
\definerenderingwindow [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuprenderingwindow
```

```
\defineresetset [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME
2 NUMMER
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definescale [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupscale
```

```
\defineschriftsynonym [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 FONT
3 features = NAME
   fallbacks = NAME
   goodies = NAME
   designsize = auto default
```

```
\definescript [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupscrip
```

```
\definesectionlevels [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 ABSCHNITT
```

```
\defineselector [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupselector
```

```
\defineseparatorset [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME
2 BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
3 BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
```

```
\defineshift [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupshift
```

```
\definesidebar [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupsidebar
```

```
\definesort [1...] [2...] [3...] {4...}
1   ja nein
2   SINGULAR
3   NAME
4   CONTENT
```

```
\definespotcolor [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]
1   NAME
2   COLOR
3   a = NUMMER kein normal multiply raster overlay softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference
        exclusion hue saturation farbe luminosity
    t = NUMMER
    e = TEXT
    p = NUMMER
```

```
\definestyleinstance [1...] [2...] [3...] [4...]
1   NAME
2   rm ss tt mm hw cg
3   tf bf it sl bi bs sc
4   BEFEHL
```

```
\definesubformula [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupsbformula
```

```
\definesynonym [1...] [2...] [3...] {4...} {5...}
1   ja nein
2   SINGULAR
3   NAME
4   TEXT
5   CONTENT
```

```
\definesystemattribute [1...] [...,2...,...]
1   NAME
2   lokal global public private
```

```
\definesystemconstant {*...}
*   NAME
```

```
\definesystemvariable {*...}
*   NAME
```

```
\defineTABLEsetup [1...] [...,2...,...]
1   NAME
2   inherits: \setupTABLE
```

```
\definetabulation [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setuptabulation
```

```
\definetextbackground [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setuptextbackground
```

```
\definetextflow [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setuptextflow
```

```
\definetooltip [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuptooltip
```

```
\definetransparency [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
```

```
\definetransparency [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 a = NUMMER kein normal multiply raster overlay softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference
exclusion hue saturation farbe luminosity
t = NUMMER
```

```
\definetransparency [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\definetwopasslist {...}
* NAME
```

```
\definetype [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stellletipein
```

```
\definetypeface [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg
3 serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy
4 NAME
5 default dtp
6 rscale = auto NUMMER
features = NAME
fallbacks = NAME
goodies = NAME
designsize = auto default
richtung = beide
```

```
\definetypescriptprefix [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\definetypescriptsynonym [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\definetypesetting [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 inherits: \setuexternalfigure
```

```
\defineunit [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupunit
```

```
\defineviewerlayer [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupviewerlayer
```

<pre> \definevspace [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME          OPT 2  NAME 3  DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \definevspacing [...] [...] 1  NAME 2  inherits: \vspacing </pre>
<pre> \definevspacingamount [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME          OPT      OPT 2  DIMENSION 3  DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \definextable [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME          OPT      OPT 2  NAME 3  inherits: \setupxtable </pre>
<pre> \definiereabbsymbol [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME          OPT 2  FILE NAME 3  inherits: \externeabbildung </pre>
<pre> \definiereabsaetze [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME          OPT      OPT 2  NAME 3  inherits: \stelleabsaetzeein </pre>
<pre> \definiereabschnitt [...] *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \definiereabschnittsblock [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME          OPT 2  NAME 3  inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein </pre>
<pre> \definiereakzent ... .. 1  CHARACTER 2  CHARACTER 3  CHARACTER </pre>
<pre> \definierebefehl ... .. 1  CHARACTER 2  BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \definierebeschreibung [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME          OPT      OPT 2  NAME 3  inherits: \setupdescription </pre>
<pre> \definierebeschriftung [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME          OPT      OPT 2  BESCHRIFTUNG 3  inherits: \stellebeschriftungein </pre>
<pre> \definiereblock [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME          OPT      OPT 2  NAME 3  inherits: \stelleblockein </pre>



`\definierefarbe [...] [...2...]`

```
1 NAME
2 r = NUMMER
  g = NUMMER
  b = NUMMER
  c = NUMMER
  m = NUMMER
  y = NUMMER
  k = NUMMER
  h = NUMMER
  s = NUMMER
  v = NUMMER
  x = NUMMER
  a = NUMMER kein normal multiply raster overlay softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference
    exclusion hue saturation farbe luminosity
  t = NUMMER
```

`\definierefarbengruppe [...] [...2] [x:y:3z,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 grau rgb cmyk spot
3 TRIPLET
```

`\definierefarbe [...] [...2]`

```
1 NAME
2 COLOR
```

`\definierefeld [...] [...2] [...3] [...4,...] [...5]`

```
1 NAME
2 radio unter text zeile push check signature
3 NAME
4 NAME
5 NAME
```

`\definierefeldstapel [...] [...2,...] [...3...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory
```

`\definierefliesstext [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...] [...4,...]`

```
1 NAME default OPT OPT
2 NAME DIMENSION
3 rm ss tt hw cg
4 tf = FILE
  bf = FILE
  it = FILE
  sl = FILE
  bi = FILE
  bs = FILE
  sc = FILE
  mr = FILE
  mrlr = FILE
  mrrl = FILE
  mb = FILE
  mblr = FILE
  mbrl = FILE
```

`\definierefliesstextumgebung [...] [...2] [...3...]`

```
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 default DIMENSION
3 gross = DIMENSION NUMMER
  klein = DIMENSION NUMMER
  a = DIMENSION NUMMER
  b = DIMENSION NUMMER
  c = DIMENSION NUMMER
  d = DIMENSION NUMMER
  text = DIMENSION NUMMER
  x = DIMENSION NUMMER
  xx = DIMENSION NUMMER
  script = DIMENSION NUMMER
  scriptscript = DIMENSION NUMMER
  zeilenabstande = DIMENSION
  em = geneigt italic STYLE BEFEHL
  * = NUMMER
```

```
\definierrefliesstext [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...] [...4]
1 NAME default OPT OPT
2 NAME DIMENSION
3 rm ss tt hw cg
4 NAME
```

```
\definieregleitobjekt [...1] [...2] [...3,...,...]
1 SINGULAR OPT OPT
2 SINGULAR PLURAL
3 inherits: \stellgleitobjektein
instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic
```

```
\definieregleitobjekt [...1] [...2] [...3]
1 SINGULAR OPT OPT
2 PLURAL
3 SINGULAR
instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic
```

```
\definierehbox [...1] [...2]
1 NAME
2 DIMENSION
```

```
\definierereinteraktionsmenue [...1] [...2] [...3,...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsmenueein
```

```
\definierekonversion [...1] [...2] [...3]
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
```

```
\definierekonversion [...1] [...2] [...3,...]
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 NAME
3 TEXT
```

```
\definierelabel [...1] [...2] [...3,...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplabel
```

```
\definiereliste [...1] [...2] [...3,...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 LISTE
3 inherits: \stellelisteein
```

```
\definieren [...1] \^2 {3...}
1 NUMMER OPT
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT
```

```
\definierenummerierung [...1] [...2] [...3,...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupenumeration
```

```
\definierereoverlay [...1,...] [...2] [...3]
1 NAME OPT
2 NAME
3 BEFEHL
```

\definierepalette [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>.........]

1 NAME  
2 NAME = COLOR

\definierepalette [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME  
2 NAME

\definierepapierformat [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>.........]

1 NAME  
2 breite = DIMENSION  
hoehe = DIMENSION  
oben = BEFEHL  
unten = BEFEHL  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
abstand = DIMENSION  
seite = inherits: \stellepapierformatein  
papier = inherits: \stellepapierformatein

\definierepapierformat [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>.........] [<sup>3</sup>.........]

1 NAME OPT  
2 inherits: \stellepapierformatein  
3 inherits: \stellepapierformatein

\definiereprofil [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>.........] [<sup>3</sup>.........]

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupprofile

\definiereprogramme [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT

\definierepuffer [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>.........] [<sup>3</sup>.........]

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 BUFFER  
3 inherits: \stellepufferein

\definierereferenz [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>.........]

1 NAME  
2 REFERENCE

\definierereferenzformat [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>.........] [<sup>3</sup>.........]

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupreferenceformat

\definiereregister [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>.........] [<sup>3</sup>.........]

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \stelleregisterein

\definiereschrift [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>.........]

1 NAME OPT  
2 FONT  
3 inherits: \stellezeilenabstandein

\definiereschriftstil [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>]

1 NAME  
2 NAME

<pre> \definiereschrift [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME                                OPT 2  FONT 3  NAME </pre>
<pre> \definieresortieren [...] [...] [...] 1  SINGULAR                            OPT 2  PLURAL 3  kein CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \definierestartstop [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME                                OPT      OPT 2  NAME 3  inherits: \setupstartstop </pre>
<pre> \definierestil [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME                                OPT      OPT 2  NAME 3  inherits: \setupstyle </pre>
<pre> \definieresubfeld [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME 2  NAME 3  NAME </pre>
<pre> \definieresymbol [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME                                OPT 2  NAME 3  BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \definieresynonyme [...] [...] [...] [...] 1  SINGULAR                            OPT      OPT 2  PLURAL 3  CSNAME 4  CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \definieretabellenvorlage [...] [ ... ] [...] [...] 1  NAME                                OPT      OPT 2  TEMPLATE 3  NAME 4  NAME </pre>
<pre> \definieretabulator [...] [...] [ ... ] 1  NAME                                OPT      OPT 2  NAME 3  TEMPLATE </pre>
<pre> \definieretext [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME                                OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT 2  oben kopfzeile text fusszeile unten 3  text marginalie kante 4  datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL 5  datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL 6  datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL 7  datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \definieretippen [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME                                OPT      OPT 2  NAME 3  inherits: \stelletippenein </pre>
<pre> \definiereueberschrift [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME                                OPT      OPT 2  ABSCHNITT 3  inherits: \stelleueberschriftein </pre>

<pre> \definierenumbruch [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \stelleumbruchein </pre>
<pre> \definierenumrahmt [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein </pre>
<pre> \definierenumrahmtertext [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupframedtext </pre>
<pre> \definiererezeichen ... .. 1 CHARACTER 2 NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \definierzusammengestellteliste [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT 2 LISTE 3 inherits: \stellelisteein </pre>
<pre> \delimited [...] [...] {...} 1 NAME OPT 2 SPRACHE 3 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \delimitedtext [...] [...] {...} 1 NAME OPT 2 SPRACHE 3 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \DELIMITEDTEXT [...] {...} 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 CONTENT instances: quotation quote blockquote speech aside </pre>
<pre> \aside [...] {...} 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \blockquote [...] {...} 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \quotation [...] {...} 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \quote [...] {...} 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \speech [...] {...} 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \depthofstring {...} * TEXT </pre>

<code>\depthonlybox {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\depthspanningtext {...} {...} {...}</code> 1    TEXT 2    DIMENSION 3    FONT
<code>\depthstrut</code>
<code>\determinenoflines {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\devanagarinumerals {...}</code> *    NUMMER
<code>\digits {...}</code> *    NUMMER
<code>\digits ...</code> *    NUMMER
<code>\dimensiontocount {...} \^2...</code> 1    DIMENSION 2    CSNAME
<code>\directboxfromcache {...} {...}</code> 1    NAME 2    NUMMER TEXT
<code>\directcolor [...]</code> *    COLOR
<code>\directcolored [...,...^2,...]</code> *    inherits: \definierfarbe
<code>\directcolored [...]</code> *    COLOR
<code>\directconvertedcounter {...} {...}</code> 1    NAME 2    erste vorig folgende letzte nummer
<code>\directcopyboxfromcache {...} {...}</code> 1    NAME 2    NUMMER TEXT
<code>\directdummyparameter {...}</code> *    KEY
<code>\directgetboxllx ...</code> *    CSNAME NUMMER
<code>\directgetboxlly ...</code> *    CSNAME NUMMER

$\backslash\mathrm{directhighlight}\ \{.^1.\}\ \{.^2.\}$ 1 NAME 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{directlocalframed}\ [.^1.]\ \{.^2.\}$ 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{directluacode}\ \{.^*\}$ * BEFEHL
$\backslash\mathrm{directselect}\ \{.^1.\}\ \{.^2.\}\ \{.^3.\}\ \{.^4.\}\ \{.^5.\}\ \{.^6.\}$ 1 NAME OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT 4 CONTENT 5 CONTENT 6 CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{directsetbar}\ \{.^*\}$ * NAME
$\backslash\mathrm{directsetup}\ \{.^*\}$ * NAME
$\backslash\mathrm{directsymbol}\ \{.^1.\}\ \{.^2.\}$ 1 NAME 2 NAME
$\backslash\mathrm{directvspacing}\ \{.^*.\}\ \{.^*.\}$ * inherits: \vspacing
$\backslash\mathrm{dis}\ \{.^*\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{disabledirectives}\ [.^*.\}\ [.^*.\}$ * NAME
$\backslash\mathrm{disableexperiments}\ [.^*.\}\ [.^*.\}$ * NAME
$\backslash\mathrm{disablemode}\ [.^*.\}\ [.^*.\}$ * NAME
$\backslash\mathrm{disableoutputstream}$
$\backslash\mathrm{disableparpositions}$
$\backslash\mathrm{disableregime}$
$\backslash\mathrm{disabletrackers}\ [.^*.\}\ [.^*.\}$ * NAME
$\backslash\mathrm{displaymath}\ \{.^*\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{displaymathematics}\ \{.^*\}$ * CONTENT

\displaymessage {...} * TEXT
\distributedhsize {...} {...} {...} 1 DIMENSION 2 DIMENSION 3 NUMMER
\dividedsize {...} {...} {...} 1 DIMENSION 2 DIMENSION 3 NUMMER
\doadaptleftskip {...} * ja nein standard DIMENSION
\doadaptrightskip {...} * ja nein standard DIMENSION
\doaddfeature {...,*...} * NAME
\doassign [...] [... <sup>2</sup> ...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE
\doassignempty [...] [... <sup>2</sup> ...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE
\doboundtext {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 BEFEHL
\docheckassignment {...} * TEXT
\docheckedpagestate {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 REFERENCE 2 BEFEHL 3 BEFEHL 4 BEFEHL 5 BEFEHL 6 BEFEHL 7 BEFEHL
\docheckedpair {...,*...} * TEXT
\documentvariable {...} * KEY
\dodoubleargument \ <sup>1</sup> ... [... <sup>2</sup> ] [... <sup>3</sup> ] 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
\dodoubleargumentwithset \ <sup>1</sup> ... [... <sup>2</sup> ,...] [... <sup>3</sup> ] 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT



\dodoubleempty \...<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup>

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT

\dodoubleemptywithset \...<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>, [...]<sup>3</sup> [...]<sup>4</sup>

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT

\dodoublegroupempty \... {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup>

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT

\doeassign [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>

1 TEXT  
2 KEY = VALUE

\doexpandedrecurse {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup>

1 NUMMER  
2 BEFEHL

\dofastloopcs {...}<sup>1</sup> \...<sup>2</sup>

1 NUMMER  
2 CSNAME

\dogetattribute {...}

\* NAME

\dogetattributeid {...}

\* NAME

\dogetcommacommandelement ...<sup>1</sup> \from ...<sup>2</sup> \to ...<sup>3</sup>

1 NUMMER  
2 TEXT  
3 CSNAME

\dogobbledoubleempty [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT

\dogobblesingleempty [...]

\* TEXT

\doif {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup>

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT  
3 TRUE

\doifallcommon {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...} {...}<sup>3</sup>

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE

\doifallcommonelse {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...} {...}<sup>3</sup> {...}<sup>4</sup>

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifalldefinedelse {...1,...} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifallmodes {...1,...} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifallmodeselse {...1,...} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifassignmentelse {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifblackelse {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 COLOR  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifbothsides {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL  
3 BEFEHL

`\doifbothsidesoverruled {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL  
3 BEFEHL

`\doifboxelse {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifbufferelse {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 BUFFER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifcolor {...1} {...2}`

1 COLOR  
2 TRUE

`\doifcolorelse {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 COLOR  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifcommandhandler \... {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE

`\doifcommandhandlerelse \... {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

```
\doifcommon {...,1...} {...,2...} {...}
```

```
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
```

```
\doifcommonelse {...,1...} {...,2...} {...} {...4}
```

```
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifcontent {...} {...} {...} \4... {...5}
```

```
1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL
3 BEFEHL
4 CSNAME
5 CONTENT
```

```
\doifconversiondefinedelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifconversionnumberelse {...} {...} {...} {...4}
```

```
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifcounter {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifcounterelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifcurrentfonthasfeatureelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifdefined {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifdefinedcounter {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifdefinedcounterelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifdefinedelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifdimensionelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

\doifdimenstringelse {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifdocumentargument {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

\doifdocumentargumentelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifdocumentfilename {...} {...}

1 NUMBER  
2 TRUE

\doifdocumentfilenameelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMBER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifdrawingblackelse {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseallcommon {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...} {...} {...<sup>4</sup>}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelsealldefined {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseallmodes {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseassignment {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseblack {...} {...} {...}

1 COLOR  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsebox {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseboxincache {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 NUMMER TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelsebuffer {...} {...} {...}

1 BUFFER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsecolor {...} {...} {...}

1 COLOR  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsecommandhandler ... {...} {...} {...}

1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelsecommon {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...} {...} {...<sup>4</sup>}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseconversiondefined {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseconversionnumber {...} {...} {...} {...<sup>4</sup>}

1 NAME  
2 NUMMER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelsecounter {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsecurrentfonthasfeature {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsecurrentsortingused {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelsecurrentsynonymshown {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelsecurrentsynonymused {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelsedefined {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsedefinedcounter {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsedimension {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsedimenstring {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsedocumentargument {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsedocumentfilename {...} {...} {...}`

1 NUMMER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsedrawingblack {...} {...}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doifelseempty {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelseemptyvalue {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelseemptyvariable {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 KEY  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifelseenv {...} {...} {...}`

1 KEY  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsefastoptionalcheck {...} {...}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doifelsefastoptionalcheckcs \1... \2...`

1 CSNAME  
2 CSNAME

`\doifelsefieldbody {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsefieldcategory {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsefigure {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsefile {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsefiledefined {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsefileexists {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsefirstchar {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseflagged {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsefontchar {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 FONT  
2 NUMMER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelsefontpresent {...} {...} {...}

1 FONT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsefontsynonym {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsehasspace {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsehelp {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelseincsname {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 CSNAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseinelement {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseinputfile {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseinsertion {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseinset {...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseinstring {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseinsymbolset {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseintoks {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseintwopassdata {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseitalic {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelselanguage {...} {...} {...}

1 SPRACHE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelselayerdata {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE



\doifelselayoutdefined {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelselayoutsomeline {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelselayouttextline {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseleapyear {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMMER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelselist {...} {...} {...}

1 LISTE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelselocation {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelselocfile {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseMPgraphic {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsemainfloatbody {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelsemarkedpage {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsemarking {...} {...} {...}

1 BESCHRIFTUNG  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsemeaning \^1... \^2... {...} {...}

1 CSNAME  
2 CSNAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelsemessage {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME NUMMER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelsemode {...<sup>1</sup>,...} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsenextbgroup {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelsenextbgroupcs \...<sup>1</sup> \...<sup>2</sup>

1 CSNAME  
2 CSNAME

\doifelsenextchar {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 CHARACTER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsenextoptional {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelsenextoptionalcs \...<sup>1</sup> \...<sup>2</sup>

1 CSNAME  
2 CSNAME

\doifelsenextparenthesis {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelsenonzeropositive {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 NUMMER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsenoteonsamepage {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsenothing {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsenumber {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseobjectfound {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>}

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseobjectreferencefound {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>}

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseoddpage {...} {...}

1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL

\doifelseoddpagefloat {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelseoldercontext {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMMER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseolderversion {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMMER  
2 NUMMER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseoverlapping {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseoverlay {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseparallel {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME alles  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseparentfile {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsepath {...} {...} {...}

1 PATH  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsepathexists {...} {...} {...}

1 PATH  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsepatterns {...} {...} {...}

1 SPRACHE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseposition {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsepositionaction {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsepositiononpage {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 NUMMER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelsepositionsonsamepage {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsepositionsonthispage {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsepositionsused {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelserreferencefound {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 REFERENCE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelserightpagefloat {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelserighttopleftinbox ...<sup>1</sup> {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 CSNAME NUMMER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsesamelinereference {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 REFERENCE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsesamestring {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelsesetups {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsesomebackground {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsesomespace {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsesomething {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsesometoks \<sup>1</sup>... {\<sup>2</sup>...} {\<sup>3</sup>...}

1 CSNAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsestringinstring {\<sup>1</sup>...} {\<sup>2</sup>...} {\<sup>3</sup>...} {\<sup>4</sup>...}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelsestructurelisthasnumber {\<sup>1</sup>...} {\<sup>2</sup>...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelsestructurelisthaspage {\<sup>1</sup>...} {\<sup>2</sup>...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelsesymboldefined {\<sup>1</sup>...} {\<sup>2</sup>...} {\<sup>3</sup>...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsesymbolset {\<sup>1</sup>...} {\<sup>2</sup>...} {\<sup>3</sup>...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsetext {\<sup>1</sup>...} {\<sup>2</sup>...} {\<sup>3</sup>...}

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsetextflow {\<sup>1</sup>...} {\<sup>2</sup>...} {\<sup>3</sup>...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsetextflowcollector {\<sup>1</sup>...} {\<sup>2</sup>...} {\<sup>3</sup>...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsetopofpage {\<sup>1</sup>...} {\<sup>2</sup>...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelsetypingfile {\<sup>1</sup>...} {\<sup>2</sup>...} {\<sup>3</sup>...}

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseundefined {\<sup>1</sup>...} {\<sup>2</sup>...} {\<sup>3</sup>...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseurldefined {\<sup>1</sup>...} {\<sup>2</sup>...} {\<sup>3</sup>...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

```
\doifelsevalue {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsevaluenothing {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsevariable {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifempty {...} {...}
1 CONTENT
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifemptyelse {...} {...} {...}
1 CONTENT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifemptytoks \^1... \^2...
1 CSNAME
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifemptyvalue {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifemptyvalueelse {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifemptyvariable {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE
```

```
\doifemptyvariableelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifenv {...} {...}
1 KEY
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifenvelse {...} {...} {...}
1 KEY
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doiffastoptionalcheckcselse \^1... \^2...
1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME
```

`\doiffastoptionalcheckelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doiffielddbodyelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiffielddcategoryelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiffigureelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiffile {...} {...}`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE

`\doiffiledefinedelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiffileelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiffileexistselse {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiffirstcharelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifflaggedelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiffontcharelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 FONT  
2 NUMMER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doiffontpresentelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 FONT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiffontsynonymelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifhasspaceelse {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifhelpelse {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifincsnameelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 CSNAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifinelementelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifinputfileelse {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifinsetionelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifinset {...} {...,  
...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE

\doifinsetelse {...} {...,  
...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifinstring {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE

\doifinstringelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifinsymbolset {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifinsymbolsetelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE



`\doifintokselse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifintwopassdataelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifitalicelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doiflanguageelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 SPRACHE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiflayerdataelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiflayoutdefinedelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiflayoutsomelineelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiflayouttextlineelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifleapyearelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NUMMER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiflistelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 LISTE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiflocationelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doiflocfileelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifMPgraphicelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

<pre> \doifmainfloatbodyelse {...} {...} 1  TRUE 2  FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doifmarkingelse {...} {...} {...} 1  BESCHRIFTUNG 2  TRUE 3  FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doifmeaningelse \... \... {...} {...} 1  CSNAME 2  CSNAME 3  TRUE 4  FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doifmessageelse {...} {...} {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  NAME NUMBER 3  TRUE 4  FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doifmode {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...<sup>2</sup>} 1  NAME 2  TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifmodeelse {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} 1  NAME 2  TRUE 3  FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doifnextbgroupcselse \... \...<sup>1</sup> 1  CSNAME 2  CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \doifnextbgroupelse {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} 1  TRUE 2  FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doifnextcharelse {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} 1  CHARACTER 2  TRUE 3  FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doifnextoptionalcselse \... \...<sup>1</sup> 1  CSNAME 2  CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \doifnextoptionalelse {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} 1  TRUE 2  FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doifnextparenthesiselse {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} 1  TRUE 2  FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doifnonzeropositiveelse {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} 1  NUMBER 2  TRUE 3  FALSE </pre>

\doifnot {...} {...} {...}

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT  
3 TRUE

\doifnotallcommon {...<sup>1</sup>,...} {...<sup>2</sup>,...} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE

\doifnotallmodes {...<sup>1</sup>,...} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifnotcommandhandler \<sup>1</sup>... {...} {...}

1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE

\doifnotcommon {...<sup>1</sup>,...} {...<sup>2</sup>,...} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE

\doifnotcounter {...} {...<sup>2</sup>}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

\doifnotdocumentargument {...} {...<sup>2</sup>}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

\doifnotdocumentfilename {...} {...<sup>2</sup>}

1 NUMMER  
2 TRUE

\doifnotempty {...} {...<sup>2</sup>}

1 CONTENT  
2 TRUE

\doifnotemptyvalue {...} {...<sup>2</sup>}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

\doifnotemptyvariable {...} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 NAME  
2 KEY  
3 TRUE

\doifnotenv {...} {...<sup>2</sup>}

1 KEY  
2 TRUE

\doifnoteonsamepageelse {...} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifnotescollected {...} {...<sup>2</sup>}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

<pre> \doifnotfile {...} {...} 1  FILE 2  TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnotflagged {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnothing {...} {...} 1  TEXT 2  TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnothingelse {...} {...} {...} 1  TEXT 2  TRUE 3  FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doifnotinset {...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...} {...<sup>3</sup>} 1  TEXT 2  TEXT 3  TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnotinfloat {...} {...} *  TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnotinstring {...} {...} {...} 1  TEXT 2  TEXT 3  TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnotmode {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...<sup>2</sup>} 1  NAME 2  TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnotnumber {...} {...} 1  TEXT 2  TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnotsamestring {...} {...} {...} 1  TEXT 2  TEXT 3  TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnotsetups {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnotvalue {...} {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  TEXT 3  TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnotvariable {...} {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  KEY 3  TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnumber {...} {...} 1  TEXT 2  TRUE </pre>

\doifnumberelse {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifobjectfoundelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifobjectreferencefoundelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifoddpagelse {...} {...}

1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL

\doifoddpagefloatelse {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifoldercontextelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMMER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifolderversionelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMMER  
2 NUMMER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifoverlappingelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifoverlayelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifparallelelse {...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME alles  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifparentfileelse {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifpathelse {...} {...} {...}

1 PATH  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifpathexistselse {...} {...} {...}

1 PATH  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifpatternself {...} {...} {...}

1 SPRACHE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifposition {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifpositionaction {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifpositionactionelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifpositionelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifpositiononpageelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 NUMMER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifpositionsonsamepageelse {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifpositionsonthispageelse {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifpositionsusedelse {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifreferencefoundelse {...} {...} {...}

1 REFERENCE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifrightpagefloatelse {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifrighttoleftinboxelse <sup>1</sup>... {...} {...}

1 CSNAME NUMMER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

```
\doifsamelinereferenceelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1  REFERENCE
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifsamestring {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
3  TRUE
```

```
\doifsamestringelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
3  TRUE
4  FALSE
```

```
\doifsetups {...} {...}
```

```
1  NAME
2  TRUE
```

```
\doifsetupselse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1  NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifsomebackground {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1  NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifsomebackgroundelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1  NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifsomespaceelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1  TEXT
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifsomething {...} {...}
```

```
1  TEXT
2  TRUE
```

```
\doifsomethingelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1  TEXT
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifsometoks \.^... {...}
```

```
1  CSNAME
2  TRUE
```

```
\doifsometokselse \.^... {...} {...}
```

```
1  CSNAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifstringinstringelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
3  TRUE
4  FALSE
```

`\doifstructurelisthasnumberelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doifstructurelisthaspageelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doifsymboldefinedelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifsymbolsetelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiftext {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiftextelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiftextflowcollectorelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiftextflowelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiftopofpageelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doiftypingfileelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifundefined {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

`\doifundefinedcounter {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

`\doifundefinedelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE



<pre> \doifurldefinedelse {...} {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  TRUE 3  FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doifvalue {...} {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  TEXT 3  TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifvalueelse {...} {...} {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  TEXT 3  TRUE 4  FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doifvaluenothing {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifvaluenothingelse {...} {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  TRUE 3  FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doifvaluesomething {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifvariable {...} {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  KEY 3  TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifvariableelse {...} {...} {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  KEY 3  TRUE 4  FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doindentation </pre>
<pre> \dollar </pre>
<pre> \doloop {...} *  BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \doloopoverlist {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...<sup>2</sup>} 1  TEXT 2  BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \donothing </pre>
<pre> \dontconvertfont </pre>
<pre> \dontleavehmode </pre>
<pre> \dontpermitspacesbetweenegroups </pre>

\dopositionaction {...}

\* NAME

\doprocesslocalsetups {...,\*,...}

\* NAME

\doquadrupleargument \... [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>...] [<sup>5</sup>...]

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT

\doquadrupleempty \... [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>...] [<sup>5</sup>...]

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT

\doquadruplegroupempty \... {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...} {<sup>5</sup>...}

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT

\doquintupleargument \... [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>...] [<sup>5</sup>...] [<sup>6</sup>...]

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT  
6 TEXT

\doquintupleempty \... [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>...] [<sup>5</sup>...] [<sup>6</sup>...]

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT  
6 TEXT

\doquintuplegroupempty \... {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...} {<sup>5</sup>...} {<sup>6</sup>...}

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT  
6 TEXT

\dorechecknextindentation

\dorecurse {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}

1 NUMMER  
2 BEFEHL

\dorepeatwithcommand [<sup>1</sup>...] \...<sup>2</sup>

1 TEXT NUMMER\*TEXT  
2 CSNAME

\doreplacefeature {...,\*,...}

\* NAME

\* NAME

\* NAME

3 CONTENT

2 NUMMER

```
* ja nein standard DIMENSION
```

```
* ja nein standard DIMENSION
```

```
* inherits: \stellezeilenabstandein
```

\* an aus zuruecksetzten auto klein mittel gross NUMMER DIMENSION

\* NAME

00000000

U. T. F. 1

2 TEXT

2 TEXT

2 TEXT

\dosixtupleargument \<sup>1</sup>... [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>...] [<sup>5</sup>...] [<sup>6</sup>...] [<sup>7</sup>]

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT  
6 TEXT  
7 TEXT

\dosixtupleempty \<sup>1</sup>... [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>...] [<sup>5</sup>...] [<sup>6</sup>...] [<sup>7</sup>]

1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT  
6 TEXT  
7 TEXT

\dostarttagged {...} {...} ... \dostoptagged

1 NAME  
2 NAME

\dostepwiserecurse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMBER  
2 NUMBER  
3 [-+]NUMBER  
4 BEFEHL

\dosubtractfeature {...,\*...}

\* NAME

\dotfskip {...}

\* DIMENSION

\dotoks \\*...

\* CSNAME

\dotripleargument \<sup>1</sup>... [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>]

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT

\dotripleargumentwithset \<sup>1</sup>... [...,<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>]

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT

\dotripleempty \<sup>1</sup>... [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>]

1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT

\dotripleemptywithset \<sup>1</sup>... [...,<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>]

1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT

\dotriplegroupempty \<sup>1</sup>... {...<sup>2</sup>...} {...<sup>3</sup>...} {...<sup>4</sup>...}

1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT

<code>\doublebond</code>
<code>\dowith {...<sup>1</sup>,...} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 BEFEHL
<code>\dowithnextbox {...<sup>1</sup>} \... {...<sup>3</sup>}</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT
<code>\dowithnextboxcontent {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} \... {...<sup>4</sup>}</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 BEFEHL 3 CSNAME 4 CONTENT
<code>\dowithnextboxcontentcs \... \... \... {...<sup>4</sup>}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME 3 CSNAME 4 CONTENT
<code>\dowithnextboxcs \... \... {...<sup>3</sup>}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT
<code>\dowithpargument \*...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\dowithrange {...<sup>1</sup>,...} \...<sup>2</sup></code> 1 NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER 2 CSNAME
<code>\dowithwargument \*...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\dpofstring {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\drehen [...<sup>1</sup>,...<sup>2</sup>,...] {...}</code> 1 inherits: \stelledrehenein 2 CONTENT
<code>\duennelinie</code>
<code>\duennerumriss [...<sup>1</sup>,...<sup>2</sup>,...]</code> * inherits: \stelleduennerumrissein
<code>\dummydigit</code>
<code>\dummyparameter {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\ETEX</code>
<code>\EveryLine {...}</code> * BEFEHL

<code>\EveryPar {...}</code> * BEFEHL
<code>\edefconvertedargument \<sup>1</sup>... {\<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
<code>\efcmaxheight {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\efcmaxwidth {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\efcminheight {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\efcminwidth {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\efcparameter {\<sup>1</sup>...} {\<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 NAME 2 KEY
<code>\effect [<sup>1</sup>...] {\<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
<code>\einezeile [...]</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\UNIT {...}</code> * CONTENT instances: unit
<code>\unit {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\elapsedseconds</code>
<code>\elapsedtime</code>
<code>\em</code>
<code>\emphasisboldface</code>
<code>\emphasistypeface</code>
<code>\emptylines [<sup>*</sup>...]</code> * NUMMER      OPT
<code>\emspace</code>
<code>\enabledirectives [...,<sup>*</sup>...]</code> * NAME

<code>\enableexperiments [...,*,...]</code> *    NAME
<code>\enablemode [...,*,...]</code> *    NAME
<code>\enableoutputstream [...]</code> *    NAME
<code>\enableparpositions</code>
<code>\enableregime [...]</code> *    cp1250 cp1251 cp1252 cp1253 cp1254 cp1255 cp1256 cp1257 cp1258 8859-1 8859-2 8859-3 8859-4 8859-9 8859-10 8859-13 8859-14 8859-15 8859-16 utf windows-1250 windows-1251 windows-1252 windows-1253 windows-1254 windows-1255 windows- 1256 windows-1257 windows-1258 il1 il2 il3 il4 il5 il6 il7 il8 il9 il10 iso-8859-1 iso-8859-2 iso-8859-3 iso- 8859-4 iso-8859-9 iso-8859-10 iso-8859-13 iso-8859-14 iso-8859-15 iso-8859-16 latin1 latin2 latin3 latin4 latin5 latin6 latin7 latin8 latin9 latin10 utf-8 utf8 windows
<code>\enabletrackers [...,*,...]</code> *    NAME
<code>\enskip</code>
<code>\enspace</code>
<code>\env {...}</code> *    KEY
<code>\envvar {...} {...}</code> 1    KEY 2    BEFEHL
<code>\epos {...}</code> *    NAME
<code>\equaldigits {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\erhoehen \...</code> *    CSNAME
<code>\erhoehen cd:parentheses-1</code> *    CSNAME NUMBER
<code>\ersteunterseite</code>
<code>\eTeX</code>
<code>\executeifdefined {...} {...}</code> 1    NAME 2    BEFEHL
<code>\exitloop</code>
<code>\exitloopnow</code>

`\expandcheckedcsname \1... {2...} {3...}`

1 CSNAME  
2 KEY  
3 TEXT

`\expanded {*...}`

\* CONTENT

`\expandfontsynonym \1... {2...}`

1 CSNAME  
2 NAME

`\expdoif {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT  
3 TRUE

`\expdoifcommonelse {1...,...} {2...,...} {3...} {4...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\expdoifelse {1...} {2...} {3...} {4...}`

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\expdoifelsecommon {1...,...} {2...,...} {3...} {4...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\expdoifelseinset {1...} {2...,...} {3...} {4...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\expdoifinsetelse {1...} {2...,...} {3...} {4...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\expdoifnot {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT  
3 TRUE

`\externalfigurecollectionmaxheight {*...}`

\* NAME

`\externalfigurecollectionmaxwidth {*...}`

\* NAME

`\externalfigurecollectionminheight {*...}`

\* NAME

`\externalfigurecollectionminwidth {*...}`

\* NAME



<pre> \externalfigurecollectionparameter {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  KEY </pre>
<pre> \externeabbildung [...] [...] [...] [...] 1  FILE 2  NAME 3  inherits: \setupeexternalfigure </pre>
<pre> \fakebox ... *  CSNAME NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \farbbalken [...,*...] *  COLOR </pre>
<pre> \farbe [...] {...} 1  COLOR 2  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \farbewert {...} *  COLOR </pre>
<pre> \fastdecrement \... *  CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \fastincrement \... *  CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \fastlocalframed [...] [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME 2  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein 3  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \fastloopfinal </pre>
<pre> \fastloopindex </pre>
<pre> \fastscale {...} {...} 1  NUMMER 2  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \fastsetup {...} *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \fastsetupwithargument {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \fastsetupwithargumentswapped {...} {...} 1  CONTENT 2  NAME </pre>
<pre> \fastswitchtobodyfont {...} *  x xx klein gross script scriptscript </pre>
<pre> \fastsxsy [...] [...] [...] 1  NUMMER 2  NUMMER 3  CONTENT </pre>

<pre> \feature [...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] 1  + - = ! &gt; &lt; more less neu zuruecksetzten default old lokal 2  NAME </pre>
<pre> \feature {...} {...<sup>2</sup>,...} 1  + - = ! &gt; &lt; more less neu zuruecksetzten default old lokal 2  NAME </pre>
<pre> \feld [...] [...<sup>2</sup>] 1  NAME          OPT 2  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \feldstapel [...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] [...<sup>3</sup>,...] 1  NAME          OPT          OPT 2  NAME 3  inherits: \setupfieldcategory </pre>
<pre> \fence </pre>
<pre> \fenced [...] {...<sup>2</sup>} 1  NAME 2  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \FENCE {...} *  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \festesspatium </pre>
<pre> \fetchallmarkings [...] [...<sup>2</sup>] 1  BESCHRIFTUNG 2  seite NAME </pre>
<pre> \fetchallmarks [...] *  BESCHRIFTUNG </pre>
<pre> \fetchmark [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] 1  BESCHRIFTUNG          OPT 2  erste letzte aktuell vorig folgende oben unten default beide alles first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck    next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck </pre>
<pre> \fetchmarking [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>] 1  BESCHRIFTUNG 2  seite NAME 3  erste letzte aktuell vorig folgende oben unten default beide alles first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck    next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck </pre>
<pre> \fetchonemark [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] 1  BESCHRIFTUNG          OPT 2  erste letzte aktuell vorig folgende oben unten default beide alles first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck    next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck </pre>
<pre> \fetchonemarking [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>] 1  BESCHRIFTUNG 2  seite NAME 3  erste letzte aktuell vorig folgende oben unten default beide alles first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck    next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck </pre>
<pre> \fetchruntimecommand \... {...<sup>2</sup>} 1  CSNAME 2  FILE </pre>

\fetchtwomarkings [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] 1 BESCHRIFTUNG 2 seite NAME
\fetchtwomarks [...] * BESCHRIFTUNG
\fett
\fettgeneigt
\fettitalic
\fieldbody [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [..., <sup>2</sup> ...] 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \setupfieldbody
\fifthoffivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT
\fifthofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 TEXT
\figurefilename
\figurefilepath
\figurefiletype
\figurefullname
\figureheight
\figurenaturalheight
\figurenaturalwidth
\figuresymbol [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [..., <sup>2</sup> ...] 1 FILE NAME OPT 2 inherits: \externeabbildung
\figurewidth
\filename {...} * FILE
\filledhboxb <sup>1</sup> ... {...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT

<pre> \filledhboxc <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...} 1  TEXT      OPT 2  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \filledhboxg <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...} 1  TEXT      OPT 2  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \filledhboxk <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...} 1  TEXT      OPT 2  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \filledhboxm <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...} 1  TEXT      OPT 2  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \filledhboxr <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...} 1  TEXT      OPT 2  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \filledhboxy <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...} 1  TEXT      OPT 2  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \filler [...] *  sym symbol linie breite spatium NAME </pre>
<pre> \filterfromnext {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...} {<sup>5</sup>...} {<sup>6</sup>...} {<sup>7</sup>...} 1  NUMMER      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT 2  NUMMER 3  CONTENT 4  CONTENT 5  CONTENT 6  CONTENT 7  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \filterfromvalue {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} 1  NAME 2  NUMMER 3  NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \filterpages [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...]<sup>OPT</sup> 1  FILE 2  gerade ungerade NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER 3  breite      = DIMENSION    n           = NUMMER    category    = NAME </pre>
<pre> \filterreference {.*} *  default text titel nummer seite realpage </pre>
<pre> \findtwopassdata {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} 1  NAME 2  NAME </pre>
<pre> \finishregisterentry [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]<sup>OPT</sup> [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...]<sup>OPT</sup> 1  NAME 2  label      = NAME    keys       = TEXT PROCESSOR-&gt;TEXT    entries    = TEXT PROCESSOR-&gt;TEXT    alternative = TEXT 3  KEY = VALUE </pre>

<code>\firstcharacter</code>
<code>\firstcounter [...] [...]</code> 1    NAME                    OPT 2    NUMMER
<code>\firstcountervalue [...]</code> *    NAME
<code>\firstoffivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1    TEXT 2    TEXT 3    TEXT 4    TEXT 5    TEXT
<code>\firstoffourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1    TEXT 2    TEXT 3    TEXT 4    TEXT
<code>\firstofoneargument {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\firstofoneunexpanded {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\firstofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1    TEXT 2    TEXT 3    TEXT 4    TEXT 5    TEXT 6    TEXT
<code>\firstofthreearguments {...} {...} {...}</code> 1    TEXT 2    TEXT 3    TEXT
<code>\firstofthreeunexpanded {...} {...} {...}</code> 1    TEXT 2    TEXT 3    TEXT
<code>\firstoftwoarguments {...} {...}</code> 1    TEXT 2    TEXT
<code>\firstoftwounexpanded {...} {...}</code> 1    TEXT 2    TEXT
<code>\firstrealpage</code>
<code>\firstrealpagenumber</code>
<code>\firstsubcountervalue [...] [...]</code> 1    NAME 2    NUMMER

<code>\firstsubpagenumber</code>
<code>\firstuserpage</code>
<code>\firstuserpagenumber</code>
<code>\fitfieldframed [...<sup>1</sup>..<sup>2</sup>...] {...}</code> 1 inherits: \stelleumrahmt <sup>off</sup> 2 CONTENT
<code>\fittopbaselinegrid {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\flag {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\floatuserdataparameter {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\flushbox {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME
<code>\flushboxregister ...</code> * CSNAME NUMBER
<code>\flushcollector [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\flushedrightlastline</code>
<code>\flushlayer [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\flushlocalfloats</code>
<code>\flushnextbox</code>
<code>\flushnotes</code>
<code>\flushoutputstream [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\flushshapebox</code>
<code>\flushtextflow {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\flushtokens [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\flushtoks \...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\folgendeunterseite</code>

<code>\fontalternative</code>
<code>\fontbody</code>
<code>\fontchar {...}</code> *    NAME
<code>\fontcharbyindex {...}</code> *    NUMMER
<code>\fontclass</code>
<code>\fontclassname {...} {...}</code> 1    NAME 2    FONT
<code>\fontface</code>
<code>\fontfeaturelist [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code> 1    NAME 2    TEXT
<code>\fontsize</code>
<code>\fontstyle</code>
<code>\footnotetext [...]<sup>1</sup>,...<sup>2</sup> {...}</code> 1    REFERENCE                    OPT 2    TEXT
<code>\footnotetext [...]<sup>*</sup>,...<sup>*</sup></code> *    titel        = TEXT bookmark   = TEXT liste       = TEXT referenz    = REFERENCE
<code>\forcecharacterstripping</code>
<code>\forcelocalfloats</code>
<code>\forgeteverypar</code>
<code>\forgetparameters [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>,...<sup>2</sup>,...</code> 1    TEXT 2    KEY = VALUE
<code>\forgetragged</code>
<code>\format [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>,...<sup>2</sup>,...<sup>3</sup> {...}</code> 1    NAME        OPT                    OPT 2    inherits: \setupscale 3    CONTENT
<code>\formel [...]<sup>1</sup>,...<sup>2</sup> {...}</code> 1    gepackt tight <sup>OPT</sup> mittig rahmen tiefe zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefliesstextein 2    CONTENT

<code>\formelnummer [...,*...]</code> *    REFERENCE                    OPT
<code>\foundbox {...} {...}</code> 1    NAME 2    NAME
<code>\fourthoffivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1    TEXT 2    TEXT 3    TEXT 4    TEXT 5    TEXT
<code>\fourthoffourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1    TEXT 2    TEXT 3    TEXT 4    TEXT
<code>\fourthofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1    TEXT 2    TEXT 3    TEXT 4    TEXT 5    TEXT 6    TEXT
<code>\frameddimension {...}</code> *    KEY
<code>\framedparameter {...}</code> *    KEY
<code>\freezedimenmacro \... \...</code> 1    CSNAME 2    CSNAME
<code>\freezemeasure [...] [...]</code> 1    NAME 2    DIMENSION
<code>\frenchspacing</code>
<code>\fromlinenote [...] {...}</code> 1    REFERENCE 2    TEXT
<code>\frozenhbox {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\frule .. ... .. \relax</code> *    width_DIMENSION height_DIMENSION depth_DIMENSION radius_DIMENSION line_DIMENSION type_TEXT data_TEXT name_TEXT
<code>\GetPar</code>
<code>\GotoPar</code>
<code>\Greeknumerals {...}</code> *    NUMMER



\gdefconvertedargument \ <sup>1</sup> ... {\ <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
\gdefconvertedcommand \ <sup>1</sup> ... \ <sup>2</sup> ... 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME
\gefuelltesrechteck [...,\ <sup>1</sup> ...,\ <sup>2</sup> ...,\ <sup>3</sup> ...] {\ <sup>2</sup> ...} {\ <sup>3</sup> ...} 1 inherits: \stellegefuelltesrechteck <sup>OPT</sup> OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
\gefuelltezeile [...,\ <sup>*</sup> ...,\ <sup>*</sup> ...] * inherits: \stellegefuelltezeileein
\geneigt
\geneigtfett
\gestreckt [...,\ <sup>1</sup> ...,\ <sup>2</sup> ...,\ <sup>2</sup> ...] {\ <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 inherits: \setupstretched <sup>OPT</sup> 2 TEXT
\getboxfromcache {\ <sup>1</sup> ...} {\ <sup>2</sup> ...} \ <sup>3</sup> ... 1 NAME 2 NUMMER TEXT 3 CSNAME NUMMER
\getboxllx \ <sup>*</sup> ... * CSNAME NUMMER
\getboxlly \ <sup>*</sup> ... * CSNAME NUMMER
\getbufferdata [\ <sup>*</sup> ...] * BUFFER OPT
\getcommacommandsize [...,\ <sup>*</sup> ...] * BEFEHL
\getcommalistsize [...,\ <sup>*</sup> ...] * BEFEHL
\getdayoftheweek {\ <sup>1</sup> ...} {\ <sup>2</sup> ...} {\ <sup>3</sup> ...} 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER
\getdayspermonth {\ <sup>1</sup> ...} {\ <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER
\getdefinedbuffer [\ <sup>*</sup> ...] * BUFFER
\getdocumentargument {\ <sup>*</sup> ...} * NAME

<code>\getdocumentargumentdefault {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT
<code>\getdocumentfilename {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\getdummyparameters [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code> * KEY = VALUE
<code>\getemptyparameters [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code> 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE
<code>\getparameters [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code> 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE
<code>\getexpandedparameters [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code> 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE
<code>\getfiguredimensions [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code> 1 FILE <span style="float: right;">OPT</span> 2 inherits: \setupexternalfigure
<code>\getfirstcharacter {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\getfirsttwopassdata {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\getfromcommacommand [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>]</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 NUMMER
<code>\getfromcommalist [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>]</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 NUMMER
<code>\getfromtwopassdata {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME
<code>\getglyphdirect {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1 FONT 2 NUMMER CHARACTER
<code>\getglyphstyled {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1 FONT 2 NUMMER CHARACTER
<code>\getgparameters [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code> 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE
<code>\getlasttwopassdata {...}</code> * NAME

\getlocalfloat {...} *    NUMMER
\getlocalfloats
\getMPdrawing
\getMPlayer [...] <sup>1</sup> [...,... <sup>2</sup> ...,...] <sup>2</sup> {...} <sup>3</sup> 1    NAME 2    inherits: \stelleumrahmtein 3    CONTENT
\getmessage {...} <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup> 1    NAME 2    NAME NUMMER
\getnamedglyphdirect {...} <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup> 1    FONT 2    NAME
\getnamedglyphstyled {...} <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup> 1    FONT 2    NAME
\getnamedtwopassdatalist \... <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup> 1    CSNAME 2    NAME
\getnaturaldimensions ... *    CSNAME NUMMER
\getnoflines {...} *    DIMENSION
\getobject {...} <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup> 1    NAME 2    NAME
\getobjectdimensions {...} <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup> 1    NAME 2    NAME
\getpaletsizes [...] *    NAME
\getparameters [...] <sup>1</sup> [...,... <sup>2</sup> ...,...] 1    TEXT 2    KEY = VALUE
\getprivatechar {...} *    NAME
\getprivateslot {...} *    NAME
\getrandomcount \... <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup> {...} <sup>3</sup> 1    CSNAME 2    NUMMER 3    NUMMER

<pre> \getrandomdimen \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} 1 CSNAME 2 DIMENSION 3 DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \getrandomfloat \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} 1 CSNAME 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \getrandomnumber \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} 1 CSNAME 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \getrandomseed \*... * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \getraweparameters [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \getrawgparameters [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \getrawnoflines {<sup>*</sup>...} * DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \getrawparameters [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \getrawxparameters [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \getreference [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] 1 default text titel nummer seite realpage 2 REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \getreferenceentry {<sup>*</sup>...} * default text titel nummer seite realpage </pre>
<pre> \getroundednoflines {<sup>*</sup>...} * DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \getsubstring {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER 3 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \gettwopassdata {<sup>*</sup>...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \gettwopassdatalist {<sup>*</sup>...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \getuvalue {<sup>*</sup>...} * NAME </pre>

\getvalue {...} *   NAME
\getvariable {...} {...} 1   NAME 2   KEY
\getvariabledefault {...} {...} {...} 1   NAME 2   KEY 3   BEFEHL
\getxparameters [...] [..., ... <sup>2</sup> ..., ...] 1   TEXT 2   KEY = VALUE
\gitter [..., ... <sup>*</sup> ..., ...] *   inherits: \base <sup>OPT</sup> grid
\globaldisablemode [..., ...] *   NAME
\globalenablemode [..., ...] *   NAME
\globalletempty \... *   CSNAME
\globalpopbox ... *   CSNAME NUMBER
\globalpopmacro \... *   CSNAME
\globalpreventmode [..., ...] *   NAME
\globalprocesscommalist [...] \... 1   BEFEHL 2   CSNAME
\globalpushbox ... *   CSNAME NUMBER
\globalpushmacro \... *   CSNAME
\globalpushreferenceprefix {...} ... \globalpopreferenceprefix *   + - TEXT
\globalswapcounts \... \... 1   CSNAME 2   CSNAME
\globalswapdimens \... \... 1   CSNAME 2   CSNAME

`\globalswapmacros \1... \2...`

1 CSNAME  
2 CSNAME

`\globalundefine {...}`

\* NAME

`\glyphfontfile {...}`

\* FONT

`\gobbledoubleempty [1...] [2...]`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT

OPT OPT

`\gobbleeightarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT  
3 CONTENT  
4 CONTENT  
5 CONTENT  
6 CONTENT  
7 CONTENT  
8 CONTENT

`\gobblefivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT  
3 CONTENT  
4 CONTENT  
5 CONTENT

`\gobblefiveoptionals [1...] [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...]`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT

`\gobblefourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT  
3 CONTENT  
4 CONTENT

`\gobblefouroptionals [1...] [2...] [3...] [4...]`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT

`\gobbleninearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT  
3 CONTENT  
4 CONTENT  
5 CONTENT  
6 CONTENT  
7 CONTENT  
8 CONTENT  
9 CONTENT

`\gobbleoneargument {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\gobbleoneoptional [*...]`

\* TEXT

`\gobblesevenarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT  
3 CONTENT  
4 CONTENT  
5 CONTENT  
6 CONTENT  
7 CONTENT

`\gobblesingleempty [...]`

\* TEXT OPT

`\gobblesixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT  
3 CONTENT  
4 CONTENT  
5 CONTENT  
6 CONTENT

`\gobblespacetokens`

`\gobbletenarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT  
3 CONTENT  
4 CONTENT  
5 CONTENT  
6 CONTENT  
7 CONTENT  
8 CONTENT  
9 CONTENT  
10 CONTENT

`\gobblethreearguments {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT  
3 CONTENT

`\gobblethreeoptionals [...] [...] [...]`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT

`\gobbletwoarguments {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT

`\gobbletwooptionals [...] [...]`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT

`\gobbleuntil \*..`

\* CSNAME

`\gobbleuntilrelax ... \relax`

\* CONTENT

`\grabbufferdata [...] [...] [...] [...]`

1 CATEGORY OPT  
2 NAME  
3 NAME  
4 NAME

<code>\grabbufferdatadirect {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 NAME
<code>\grabuntil {...} \^2..</code> 1 NAME 2 CSNAME
<code>\graufarbe [...] {...}</code> 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT
<code>\grave {...}</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\grayvalue {...}</code> * COLOR
<code>\greedystring ... \at ^2. \to \^3. \and \^4.</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME 4 CSNAME
<code>\greeknumerals {...}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\gross ^.</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\grotesk</code>
<code>\groupedcommand {...} {...}</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 BEFEHL
<code>\gsetboxllx ^1 {...}</code> 1 CSNAME NUMBER 2 DIMENSION
<code>\gsetboxlly ^1 {...}</code> 1 CSNAME NUMBER 2 DIMENSION
<code>\gujaratinumerals {...}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\gurmukhinumerals {...}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\haarlinie</code>
<code>\hairspace</code>
<code>\halflinestrut</code>
<code>\halfstrut</code>



<code>\halfwaybox {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\handletokens ... \with ...<sup>1</sup></code> 1    TEXT 2    CSNAME
<code>\handschrift</code>
<code>\hash</code>
<code>\hat {...}</code> *    CHARACTER
<code>\hauptsprache [...]</code> *    SPRACHE
<code>\hboxofvbox ...</code> *    CSNAME NUMBER
<code>\hboxreference [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1    REFERENCE 2    CONTENT
<code>\hboxBOX {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\hdofstring {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\headhbox ...<sup>1</sup> {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1    TEXT        OPT 2    CONTENT
<code>\headnumbercontent</code>
<code>\headnumberdistance</code>
<code>\headnumberwidth</code>
<code>\headreferenceattributes</code>
<code>\headsetupspacing</code>
<code>\headtextcontent</code>
<code>\headtextdistance</code>
<code>\headtextwidth</code>
<code>\headvbox ...<sup>1</sup> {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1    TEXT        OPT 2    CONTENT
<code>\headwidth</code>

<p><b>\heightanddepthofstring {...}</b></p> <p>* TEXT</p>
<p><b>\heightofstring {...}</b></p> <p>* TEXT</p>
<p><b>\heightspanningtext {...} {...} {...}</b></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 DIMENSION</p> <p>3 FONT</p>
<p><b>\HELP [...] {...} {...}</b></p> <p>1 REFERENCE</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p><b>instances: helptext</b></p>
<p><b>\helptext [...] {...} {...}</b></p> <p>1 REFERENCE <small>OPT</small></p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p>
<p><b>\heutigesdatum [...]*,...]</b></p> <p>* jahr monat tag <small>W</small>woche tag y yy Y m mm M d dd D w W spatium \ month:mnem m:mnem d:ord day:ord dd:ord D:ord TEXT merkmal day:+ day:++ d:+ d:++ dd:+ dd:++ D:+ D:++ month:jalali m:jalali jalali:to jalali:from</p>
<p><b>\heutigeskopfnummer</b></p>
<p><b>\hglue ...</b></p> <p>* DIMENSION</p>
<p><b>\hiddencitation [...]</b></p> <p>* REFERENCE</p>
<p><b>\hiddencite [...]</b></p> <p>* REFERENCE</p>
<p><b>\highlight [...] {...}</b></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><b>\HIGHLIGHT {...}</b></p> <p>* TEXT</p>
<p><b>\highordinalstr {...}</b></p> <p>* TEXT</p>
<p><b>\hilfetext [...] {...} {...}</b></p> <p>1 REFERENCE <small>OPT</small></p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p>
<p><b>\hilo [...] {...} {...}</b></p> <p>1 links <small>OPT</small>rechts</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p>

$\backslash\mathrm{himilo}\{\ldots\}^1\{\ldots\}^2\{\ldots\}^3$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{hintergrund}\{*\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{HINTERGRUND}\{\ldots\}$ * CONTENT instances: hintergrund
$\backslash\mathrm{hl}[\ldots]$ * NUMMER
$\backslash\mathrm{hoch}\{*\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{HIGH}\{*\}$ * CONTENT instances: unitshigh
$\backslash\mathrm{unitshigh}\{\ldots\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{holebeschriftung}[\ldots]^1[\ldots]^2[\ldots]^3$ 1 BESCHRIFTUNG OPT OPT 2 seite NAME 3 erste letzte aktuell vorig folgende oben unten default beide alles first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck
$\backslash\mathrm{holepuffer}[\ldots]^*$ * BUFFER OPT
$\backslash\mathrm{getBUFFER}$
$\backslash\mathrm{horizontalgrowingbar}[\ldots,\ldots]^*[\ldots,\ldots]$ * inherits: \setuppositionbar
$\backslash\mathrm{horizontalpositionbar}[\ldots,\ldots]^*[\ldots,\ldots]$ * inherits: \setuppositionbar
$\backslash\mathrm{hphantom}\{*\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{hpos}\{\ldots\}^1\{\ldots\}^2$ 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{hsizedfraction}\{\ldots\}^1\{\ldots\}^2$ 1 DIMENSION 2 NUMMER
$\backslash\mathrm{hsmash}\{\ldots\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{hsmashbox}\ldots$ * CSNAME NUMMER

<code>\hsmashed {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\hspace [...] [...]</code> 1    NAME        OPT        OPT 2    klein mittel gross normal default kein .5 1 2 3 speech zitieren interquotation zitat sentence intersentence NAME
<code>\htdpofstring {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\htofstring {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\hyphen</code>
<code>\hyphenatedcoloredword {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\hyphenatedfile {...}</code> *    FILE
<code>\hyphenatedfilename {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\hyphenatedhbox {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\hyphenatedpar {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\hyphenatedurl {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\hyphenatedword {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\INRSTEX</code>
<code>\ibox {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\ifassignment ... \else ... \fi</code> 1    TRUE 2    FALSE
<code>\iff</code>
<code>\ifinobject ... \else ... \fi</code> 1    TRUE 2    FALSE
<code>\ifinoutputstream ... \else ... \fi</code> 1    TRUE 2    FALSE

\ifparameters <sup>1</sup> ... \else <sup>2</sup> ... \fi 1 TRUE 2 FALSE
\iftrialssetting <sup>1</sup> ... \else <sup>2</sup> ... \fi 1 TRUE 2 FALSE
\ignoreimplicitspaces
\ignorevalue {...} * NAME
\immediatesavetwopassdata { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} { <sup>3</sup> ...} 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 CONTENT
\impliedby
\implies
\inumriss [... <sup>1</sup> ... <sup>1</sup> ...] { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein 2 CONTENT
\in { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} [ <sup>3</sup> ...] 1 TEXT <sup>OPT</sup> 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE
\includemenu [...] * NAME
\includeversioninfo {...} * NAME
\incrementcounter [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] 1 NAME 2 NUMMER
\incrementedcounter [ <sup>1</sup> ...] * NAME
\incrementpagenumber
\incrementsubpagenumber
\incrementvalue {...} * NAME
\indentation
\infofont
\infofontbold

$\backslash\text{inheritparameter}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] [ <sup>3</sup> ...] 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 KEY
$\backslash\text{inhibitblank}$
$\backslash\text{initializeboxstack}$ {...} * NAME
$\backslash\text{inlinebuffer}$ [..., <sup>*</sup> ...] * BUFFER OPT
$\backslash\text{inlinedbox}$ {...} * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{inlinemath}$ {...} * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{inlinemathematics}$ {...} * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{inlinemessage}$ {...} * TEXT
$\backslash\text{inlineordisplaymath}$ { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{inlineprettyprintbuffer}$ { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 BUFFER 2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME
$\backslash\text{inlinerange}$ [...] * REFERENCE
$\backslash\text{innerflushshapebox}$
$\backslash\text{input}$ {...} * FILE
$\backslash\text{inputfilebarename}$
$\backslash\text{inputfilename}$
$\backslash\text{inputfilerealsuffix}$
$\backslash\text{inputfilesuffix}$
$\backslash\text{inputgivenfile}$ {...} * FILE
$\backslash\text{input}$ ... * FILE

```
\insertpages [...] [...,2...] [...,3...,...]
1 FILE
2 NUMBER
3 breite = DIMENSION
n = NUMBER
category = NAME
```

```
\installactionhandler {...}
* NAME
```

```
\installactivecharacter ...
* CHARACTER
```

```
\installanddefineactivecharacter 1... {2...}
1 CHARACTER
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\installattributestack \...
* CSNAME
```

```
\installautocommandhandler \1... {2...} \3...
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
```

```
\installautosetuphandler \1... {2...}
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
```

```
\installbasicautosetuphandler \1... {2...} \3...
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
```

```
\installbasicparameterhandler \1... {2...}
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
```

```
\installbottomframerenderer {1...} {2...}
1 NAME
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\installcommandhandler \1... {2...} \3...
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
```

```
\installcorenamespace {...}
* NAME
```

```
\installdefinehandler \1... {2...} \3...
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
```

```
\installdefinitionset \1... {2...}
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
```

\installdefinitionsetmember \...<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> \...<sup>3</sup> {...}<sup>4</sup>

1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 CSNAME  
4 NAME

\installdirectcommandhandler \...<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup>

1 CSNAME  
2 NAME

\installdirectparameterhandler \...<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup>

1 CSNAME  
2 NAME

\installdirectparametersethandler \...<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup>

1 CSNAME  
2 NAME

\installdirectsetuphandler \...<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup>

1 CSNAME  
2 NAME

\installdirectstyleandcolorhandler \...<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup>

1 CSNAME  
2 NAME

\installframedautocommandhandler \...<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> \...<sup>3</sup>

1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 CSNAME

\installframedcommandhandler \...<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> \...<sup>3</sup>

1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 CSNAME

\installieresprache [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]

1 NAME  
2 inherits: \stellesspracheein

\installieresprache [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>

1 NAME  
2 SPRACHE

\installleftframerenderer {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup>

1 NAME  
2 BEFEHL

\installnamespace {...}<sup>\*</sup>

\* NAME

\installoutputroutine \...<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup>

1 CSNAME  
2 BEFEHL

\installpagearrangement ...<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup>

1 NAME  
2 BEFEHL

\installparameterhandler \...<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup>

1 CSNAME  
2 NAME



\installparameterhashhandler \... {...}

1 CSNAME  
2 NAME

\installparametersethandler \... {...}

1 CSNAME  
2 NAME

\installparentinjector \... {...}

1 CSNAME  
2 NAME

\installrightframerenderer {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 BEFEHL

\installrootparameterhandler \... {...}

1 CSNAME  
2 NAME

\installsetuphandler \... {...}

1 CSNAME  
2 NAME

\installsetupononlycommandhandler \... {...}

1 CSNAME  
2 NAME

\installshipoutmethod {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 BEFEHL

\installsimplecommandhandler \... {...} \...

1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 CSNAME

\installsimpleframedcommandhandler \... {...} \...

1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 CSNAME

\installstyleandcolorhandler \... {...}

1 CSNAME  
2 NAME

\installswitchcommandhandler \... {...} \...

1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 CSNAME

\installswitchsetuphandler \... {...}

1 CSNAME  
2 NAME

\installtexdirective {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 BEFEHL  
3 BEFEHL

\installtextracker {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL 3 BEFEHL
\installtopframerenderer {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL
\installunitsseparator {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL
\installunitsspace {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL
\installversioninfo {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL
\integerrounding {...} * NUMMER
\interaktionsbalken [... <sup>1</sup> ...] [... <sup>2</sup> ...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsbalkenein
\interaktionsknopfe [... <sup>1</sup> ...] [... <sup>2</sup> ...] [...] 1 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsbalkenein 2 seite unterseite REFERENCE
\interaktionsmenue [... <sup>1</sup> ...] [... <sup>2</sup> ...] [...] 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsmenueein
\intertext {...} * TEXT
\invokepagehandler {...} {...} 1 normal kein NAME 2 CONTENT
\inzeile {... <sup>1</sup> } [... <sup>2</sup> ] 1 TEXT OPT 2 REFERENCE
\irgendwo {...} {...} [... <sup>3</sup> ] 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE
\istltdir ... * TLT TRT
\istrtdir ... * TLT TRT
\italic

<code>\italiccorrection</code>
<code>\italicface</code>
<code>\italicfett</code>
<code>\itemtag [...,*,...]</code> *    REFERENCE <small>OPT</small>
<code>\jobfilename</code>
<code>\jobfilesuffix</code>
<code>\Kap {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\kalligraphie</code>
<code>\kap {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\keeplinestogether {...}</code> *    NUMMER
<code>\keepunwantedspaces</code>
<code>\keinekopfundfusszeilen</code>
<code>\keinspatium</code>
<code>\keinzeilenobenundunten</code>
<code>\kerncharacters [...]<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code> 1    NUMMER <small>OPT</small> 2    TEXT
<code>\klein</code>
<code>\kleinfett</code>
<code>\kleinfettgeneigt</code>
<code>\kleinfettitalic</code>
<code>\kleingeneigt</code>
<code>\kleingeneigtfett</code>
<code>\kleinitalicfett</code>
<code>\kleinnormal</code>
<code>\kleintippen</code>

1	NAME
2	NAME
3	NAME
4	NAME

```
1 inherits: \setupbuttonOPT
2 TEXT
3 REFERENCE
```

```
1 inherits: \setupbuttonOPT
2 TEXT
3 REFERENCE
```

```
1  TEXT          OPT          OPT
2  inherits: \stellekommentarein
3  TEXT
```

```

1  TEXT          OPT          OPT
2  inherits: \stellekommentarein
3  TEXT

```

\* FILE

\* FILE

```

1 leer default kein monat month:mmem buchstabe Buchstabe buchstaben Buchstaben a A Ziffern wort words Wort Woerter
  n N roemischezahlen Roemischezahlen i I r R KR RK griechisch Griechisch g G abjadnumerals abjadnodotnumerals
  abjadnaivenumerals thainumerals devanagarinumerals gurmukhinumerals gujaratinnumerals tibetannumerals greeknumerals
  Greeknumerals arabicnumerals persiannumerals arabicexnumerals arabicdecimals persiandecimals koreannumerals
  koreanparentnumerals koreancirclednumerals kr kr-p kr-c chinesenumerals chinesecapnumerals chineseallnumerals cn
  cn-c cn-a sloveniannumerals slovenianNumerals spanishnumerals spanishNumerals mathgreek set_0 set_1 set_2 set_3
  continued NAME
2 NUMMER

```

1           ABSCHNITT                                 OPT  
2   vorig aktuell folgende erste letzte

1	NAME
2	NAME

\* NUMMER

\* NUMMER.

\* NUMMER

\* NUMMER

<code>\koreanparentnumerals {...}</code> *    NUMBER
<code>\korrigierezwischenraum {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\LAMSTEX</code>
<code>\LATEX</code>
<code>\LamSTeX</code>
<code>\LaTeX</code>
<code>\LUAJITTEX</code>
<code>\LUATEX</code>
<code>\Lua</code>
<code>\LuajitTeX</code>
<code>\LuaTeX</code>
<code>\LABELsprache</code> instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel
<code>\btxlabelsprache</code>
<code>\headsprache</code>
<code>\labelsprache</code>
<code>\mathlabelsprache</code>
<code>\operatorsprache</code>
<code>\prefixsprache</code>
<code>\suffixsprache</code>
<code>\taglabelsprache</code>
<code>\unitsprache</code>
<code>\LABELtexts {...} {...}</code> 1    KEY 2    TEXT instances: head label mathlabel
<code>\headtexts {...} {...}</code> 1    KEY 2    TEXT

$\backslash\text{labeltexts}$ {...} {...} 1 KEY 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{mathlabeltexts}$ {...} {...} 1 KEY 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{LABELtext}$ {...} * KEY instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel
$\backslash\text{btxlabeltext}$ {...} * KEY
$\backslash\text{headtext}$ {...} * KEY
$\backslash\text{labeltext}$ {...} * KEY
$\backslash\text{mathlabeltext}$ {...} * KEY
$\backslash\text{operatorortext}$ {...} * KEY
$\backslash\text{prefixtext}$ {...} * KEY
$\backslash\text{suffixtext}$ {...} * KEY
$\backslash\text{taglabeltext}$ {...} * KEY
$\backslash\text{unittext}$ {...} * KEY
$\backslash\text{LABEL}$ [..., <sup>1</sup> ...] {... <sup>2</sup> } 1 REFERENCE OPT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{languageCharacters}$ {...} * NUMMER
$\backslash\text{languagecharacters}$ {...} * NUMMER
$\backslash\text{languagecharwidth}$ {...} * SPRACHE
$\backslash\text{lastcounter}$ [... <sup>1</sup> ] [... <sup>2</sup> ] 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMMER

\lastcountervalue [...] * NAME
\lastdigit {...} * NUMMER
\lastlinewidth
\lastnaturalboxdp
\lastnaturalboxht
\lastnaturalboxwd
\lastpredefinedsymbol
\lastrealpage
\lastrealpagenumber
\lastsubcountervalue [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NUMMER
\lastsubpagenumber
\lasttwodigits {...} * NUMMER
\lastuserpage
\lastuserpagenumber
\lateluacode {...} * BEFEHL
\layeredtext [..., ... <sup>1</sup> ..., ...] [..., ... <sup>2</sup> ..., ...] {... <sup>3</sup> } {... <sup>4</sup> } 1 inherits: \setuplayer <sup>OPT</sup> 2 inherits: \setuplayeredtext 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT
\layerheight
\layerwidth
\lazysavetaggedtwopassdata {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 NAME 4 CONTENT
\lazysavetwopassdata {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 CONTENT

$\backslash\text{ibox}$ <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 TEXT <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{leftbottombox}$ {...} * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{leftbox}$ {...} * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{lefthbox}$ {...} * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{leftLABELtext}$ {...} * KEY instances: head label mathlabel
$\backslash\text{leftheadtext}$ {...} * KEY
$\backslash\text{leftlabeltext}$ {...} * KEY
$\backslash\text{leftmathlabeltext}$ {...} * KEY
$\backslash\text{leftline}$ {...} * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{lefttorrighthbox}$ <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 TEXT <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{lefttorrightvbox}$ <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 TEXT <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{lefttorrightvtop}$ <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 TEXT <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{leftskipadaption}$
$\backslash\text{leftsubguillemot}$
$\backslash\text{lefttopbox}$ {...} * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{lefttright}$
$\backslash\text{lefttorrighthbox}$ <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 TEXT <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{lefttorrightvbox}$ <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 TEXT <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT



$\backslash\text{lefttorightvtop} \dots \overset{1}{\{ \dots \}}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{letbeundefined} \{ \dots \}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{letcatcodecommand} \overset{1}{\backslash} \dots \overset{2}{\dots} \overset{3}{\backslash} \dots$ 1 CSNAME 2 CHARACTER NUMBER 3 CSNAME
$\backslash\text{letcscsname} \overset{1}{\backslash} \dots \backslash\text{csname} \overset{2}{\dots} \backslash\text{endcsname}$ 1 CSNAME 2 NAME
$\backslash\text{letcsnamecs} \backslash\text{csname} \overset{1}{\dots} \backslash\text{endcsname} \overset{2}{\dots}$ 1 NAME 2 CSNAME
$\backslash\text{letcsnamecsname} \backslash\text{csname} \overset{1}{\dots} \backslash\text{endcsname} \backslash\text{csname} \overset{2}{\dots} \backslash\text{endcsname}$ 1 NAME 2 NAME
$\backslash\text{letdummyparameter} \{ \overset{1}{\dots} \} \overset{2}{\backslash} \dots$ 1 KEY 2 CSNAME
$\backslash\text{letempty} \overset{*}{\backslash} \dots$ * CSNAME
$\backslash\text{letgvalue} \{ \overset{1}{\dots} \} \overset{2}{\backslash} \dots$ 1 NAME 2 CSNAME
$\backslash\text{letgvalueempty} \{ \dots \}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{letgvalurelax} \{ \dots \}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{letterampersand}$
$\backslash\text{letterat}$
$\backslash\text{letterbackslash}$
$\backslash\text{letterbar}$
$\backslash\text{letterbgroup}$
$\backslash\text{letterclosebrace}$
$\backslash\text{lettercolon}$
$\backslash\text{letterdollar}$

<code>\letterdoublequote</code>
<code>\letteregroup</code>
<code>\letterescape</code>
<code>\letterexclamationmark</code>
<code>\letterhash</code>
<code>\letterhat</code>
<code>\letterleftbrace</code>
<code>\letterleftbracket</code>
<code>\letterleftparenthesis</code>
<code>\letterless</code>
<code>\lettermore</code>
<code>\letteropenbrace</code>
<code>\letterpercent</code>
<code>\letterquestionmark</code>
<code>\letterrightbrace</code>
<code>\letterrightbracket</code>
<code>\letterrightparenthesis</code>
<code>\lettersinglequote</code>
<code>\letterslash</code>
<code>\letterspacing</code> $[ \overset{1}{...} ] \{ \overset{2}{...} \}$ 1    NUMMER                      OPT 2    TEXT
<code>\lettertilde</code>
<code>\letterunderscore</code>
<code>\letvalue</code> $\{ \overset{1}{...} \} \backslash \overset{2}{...}$ 1    NAME 2    CSNAME
<code>\letvalueempty</code> $\{ \overset{*}{...} \}$ *    NAME

<code>\letvaluerelax {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\letzteunterseite</code>
<code>\lfence {...}</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\lhbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\limitatefirstline {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 BEFEHL
<code>\limitatelines {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NUMMER 2 BEFEHL 3 TEXT
<code>\limitatetext {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 [-+]DIMENSION 3 BEFEHL
<code>\limitatetext {...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...} {...<sup>3</sup>}</code> 1 TEXT 2 [-+]DIMENSION 3 BEFEHL
<code>\LINENOTE {...}</code> * TEXT instances: linenote
<code>\linenote {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\linespanningtext {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 FONT
<code>\liniendicke</code>
<code>\links ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\linksbuendig {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\listcitation [...,<sup>1</sup>...,...] [...<sup>2</sup>]</code> 1 referenz = REFERENCE alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear vor = BEFEHL nach = BEFEHL links = BEFEHL rechts = BEFEHL inherits: \setupbtx 2 REFERENCE

```
\listcitation [...1...] [...2...]
1 default categoryOPT entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\listcitation [...1...,...2...,...] [...2...,...1...,...]
1 referenz = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
  authoryear
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\listcite [...1...,...2...,...] [...2...,...1...,...]
1 referenz = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
  authoryear
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\listcite [...1...] [...2...]
1 default categoryOPT entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\listcite [...1...,...2...,...] [...2...,...1...,...]
1 referenz = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
  authoryear
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\listenlaenge
```

```
\listnamespaces
```

```
\llap {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\loadanyfile [...]
* FILE
```

```
\loadanyfileonce [...]
* FILE
```

```
\loadbtxdefinitionfile [...]
* FILE
```

```
\loadbtxreplacementfile [...]
* FILE
```

```
\loadcldfile [...]
* FILE
```

<code>\loadcldfileonce [...]</code> <code>* FILE</code>
<code>\loadfontgoodies [...]</code> <code>* FILE</code>
<code>\loadluafile [...]</code> <code>* FILE</code>
<code>\loadluafileonce [...]</code> <code>* FILE</code>
<code>\loadspellchecklist [<sup>1</sup>.] [<sup>2</sup>.]</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 FILE</code>
<code>\loadtexfile [...]</code> <code>* FILE</code>
<code>\loadtexfileonce [...]</code> <code>* FILE</code>
<code>\loadtypescriptfile [...]</code> <code>* FILE</code>
<code>\localframed [<sup>1</sup>.] [...,<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] {<sup>3</sup>.}</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein</code> <code>3 CONTENT</code>
<code>\localframedwithsettings [<sup>1</sup>.] [...,<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] {<sup>3</sup>.}</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein</code> <code>3 CONTENT</code>
<code>\localhsize</code>
<code>\localpopbox ...</code> <code>* CSNAME NUMBER</code>
<code>\localpopmacro \...</code> <code>* CSNAME</code>
<code>\localpushbox ...</code> <code>* CSNAME NUMBER</code>
<code>\localpushmacro \...</code> <code>* CSNAME</code>
<code>\localundefine {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\locatedfilepath</code>
<code>\locatefilepath {...}</code> <code>* FILE</code>

<code>\locfilename {...}</code> *    FILE
<code>\lomihi {...} {...} {...}</code> 1    CONTENT 2    CONTENT 3    CONTENT
<code>\lowerbox {...} \^2... {...}</code> 1    DIMENSION 2    CSNAME 3    CONTENT
<code>\lowercased {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\lowercasestring ... \to \^2...</code> 1    TEXT 2    CSNAME
<code>\lowerlefthdoubleninequote</code>
<code>\lowerleftsingleninequote</code>
<code>\lowerrighthdoubleninequote</code>
<code>\lowerrightsingleninequote</code>
<code>\LOWHIGH [...] {...} {...}</code> 1    links rech <sup>ts</sup> 2    CONTENT 3    CONTENT
<code>\LOWMIDHIGH {...} {...} {...}</code> 1    CONTENT 2    CONTENT 3    CONTENT
<code>\lrbtbbbox {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1    DIMENSION 2    DIMENSION 3    DIMENSION 4    DIMENSION 5    CONTENT
<code>\ltop ... {...}</code> 1    TEXT <sup>OPT</sup> 2    CONTENT
<code>\luacode {...}</code> *    BEFEHL
<code>\luaconditional \^*...</code> *    CSNAME
<code>\luaenvironment ...</code> *    FILE
<code>\luaexpanded {...}</code> *    BEFEHL

<code>\luaexpr {...}</code> *   CONTENT
<code>\luafunction {...}</code> *   BEFEHL
<code>\luajitTeX</code>
<code>\luamajorversion</code>
<code>\luaminorversion</code>
<code>\luaparameterset {...} {...}</code> 1   NAME 2   CONTENT
<code>\luasetup {...}</code> *   NAME
<code>\luaTeX</code>
<code>\luaversion</code>
<code>\METAFONT</code>
<code>\METAFUN</code>
<code>\METAPOST</code>
<code>\MetaFont</code>
<code>\MetaFun</code>
<code>\MetaPost</code>
<code>\MKII</code>
<code>\MKIV</code>
<code>\MKIX</code>
<code>\MKVI</code>
<code>\MKXI</code>
<code>\MONAT {...}</code> *   NUMMER
<code>\MONTHLONG {...}</code> *   NUMMER
<code>\MONTHSHORT {...}</code> *   NUMMER

\MPanchor {...} * NAME
\MPbetex {...} * NAME
\MPc {...} * NAME
\MPcode {...} {...} 1 NAME OPT 2 CONTENT
\MPcolor {...} * COLOR
\MPcoloronly {...} * COLOR
\MPcolumn {...} * NAME
\MPd {...} * NAME
\MPdrawing {...} * CONTENT
\MPfontsizehskip {...} * FONT
\MPgetmultipars {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME
\MPgetmultishape {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME
\MPgetposboxes {..., <sup>1</sup> ...} {... <sup>2</sup> } 1 NAME 2 NAME
\MPh {...} * NAME
\MPII
\MPIV
\MPinclusions [... <sup>1</sup> ] {... <sup>2</sup> } {... <sup>3</sup> } 1 + OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 CONTENT
\MPleftskip {...} * NAME



$$\backslash MP11 \{...\}$$

\* NAME

$$\backslash\mathrm{MP1r} \{...\}$$

\* NAME

$$\backslash\mathrm{MP1s} \{...\}$$

\* NAME

`\MPmenubuttons {...}`

\* NAME

$$\backslash\mathrm{MPn} \{.\dot{.}.\}$$

\* NAME

`\MPoptions {...}`

\* COLOR

`\MPoverlayanchor {.*.}`

\* NAME

 $\backslash\mathrm{MPp} \{.\ast.\}$ 

\* NAME

`\MPpage {...}`

\* NAME

`\MPpardata {...}`

\* NAME

$$\backslash\text{MPplus} \{...\}^1 \{...\}^2 \{...\}^3$$

1	NAME
---	------

2 NUMMER

3 CONTENT

$$\backslash\mathrm{MP}_{\mathrm{pos}}\{.\ldots\}$$

\* NAME

$$\backslash MPpositiongraphic \{...\} \{...,.. \overset{2}{=} ..,..\}$$

1 NAME

```

1  NAME
2  KEY  =  VALUE

```

$$\backslash \text{MPposset} \{ \dots \}$$

\* NAME

$$\backslash\mathrm{MPr}\ \{.\!.\!.^*\}$$

\* NAME

$$\backslash\mathrm{MPrawvar}\ \{.^1..\}\ \{.^2..\}$$

1 NAME

1	NAME
2	KEY

\MPregion {...}

\* NAME

$$\backslash \text{MPrest} \{ \dots \}^1 \{ \dots \}^2$$

1 NAME

1	NAME
2	CONTENT

\MPrightskip {...} *   NAME
\MPrs {...} *   NAME
\MPstring {...} *   NAME
\MPtext {...} *   NAME
\MPtransparency {...} *   COLOR
\MPul {...} *   NAME
\MPur {...} *   NAME
\MPVI
\MPv {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> } {... <sup>3</sup> } 1   NAME 2   NUMMER 3   CONTENT
\MPvar {...} *   KEY
\MPvariable {...} *   KEY
\MPvv {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> } 1   NAME 2   CONTENT
\MPw {...} *   NAME
\MPwhd {...} *   NAME
\MPx {...} *   NAME
\MPxy {...} *   NAME
\MPxywhd {...} *   NAME
\MPy {...} *   NAME

<code>\m [...] {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
<code>\makecharacteractive ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\makerawcommalist [...<sup>1</sup>,...] \<sup>2</sup>...</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME
<code>\makestrutofbox ...</code> * CSNAME NUMBER
<code>\mapfontsize [...] [...]</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 DIMENSION
<code>\margindata [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] [...<sup>3</sup>,...] {...<sup>4</sup>}</code> 1 NAME 2 referenz = REFERENCE inherits: \setupmargindata 3 inherits: \setupmarginframed 4 CONTENT
<code>\MARGINDATA [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] {...<sup>3</sup>}</code> 1 referenz = REFERENCE inherits: \setupmargindata 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed 3 CONTENT instances: inleftmargin inrightmargin inoutermargin ininnermargin inleftedge inrightedge inouteredge ininneredge atleftmargin atrightmargin inleft inright inouter ininner inmargin inother margintext
<code>\atleftmargin [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] {...<sup>3</sup>}</code> 1 referenz = REFERENCE inherits: \setupmargindata 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed 3 CONTENT
<code>\atrightmargin [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] {...<sup>3</sup>}</code> 1 referenz = REFERENCE inherits: \setupmargindata 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed 3 CONTENT
<code>\ininner [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] {...<sup>3</sup>}</code> 1 referenz = REFERENCE inherits: \setupmargindata 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed 3 CONTENT
<code>\ininneredge [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] {...<sup>3</sup>}</code> 1 referenz = REFERENCE inherits: \setupmargindata 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed 3 CONTENT
<code>\ininnermargin [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] {...<sup>3</sup>}</code> 1 referenz = REFERENCE inherits: \setupmargindata 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed 3 CONTENT

```

\inleft [...,\overset{1}{=},...] [...,\overset{2}{=},...] {\overset{3}{...}}
1  referenz = REFERENCEOPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\inleftedge [...,\overset{1}{=},...] [...,\overset{2}{=},...] {\overset{3}{...}}
1  referenz = REFERENCEOPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\inleftmargin [...,\overset{1}{=},...] [...,\overset{2}{=},...] {\overset{3}{...}}
1  referenz = REFERENCEOPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\inmargin [...,\overset{1}{=},...] [...,\overset{2}{=},...] {\overset{3}{...}}
1  referenz = REFERENCEOPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\inother [...,\overset{1}{=},...] [...,\overset{2}{=},...] {\overset{3}{...}}
1  referenz = REFERENCEOPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\inouter [...,\overset{1}{=},...] [...,\overset{2}{=},...] {\overset{3}{...}}
1  referenz = REFERENCEOPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\inouteredge [...,\overset{1}{=},...] [...,\overset{2}{=},...] {\overset{3}{...}}
1  referenz = REFERENCEOPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\inoutermargin [...,\overset{1}{=},...] [...,\overset{2}{=},...] {\overset{3}{...}}
1  referenz = REFERENCEOPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\inright [...,\overset{1}{=},...] [...,\overset{2}{=},...] {\overset{3}{...}}
1  referenz = REFERENCEOPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\inrightedge [...,\overset{1}{=},...] [...,\overset{2}{=},...] {\overset{3}{...}}
1  referenz = REFERENCEOPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\inrightmargin [...,\overset{1}{=},...] [...,\overset{2}{=},...] {\overset{3}{...}}
1  referenz = REFERENCEOPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```
\marginintext [...1...2...] [...2...3...] {3...}
```

```
1  referenz = REFERENCEOPT
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT
```

```
\markcontent [...]{...}
1  zuruecksetzen OPT files NAME
2  CONTENT
```

```
\markinjector [...]
* NAME
```

```
\markpage [1...] [2...]
1  NAME                                     OPT
2  [-+]NUMBER
```

`\mat {...}`  
\* CONTENT

```
\math [...] {...}
```

1 NAME OPT

2 CONTENT

 $\mathbf{\mathbb{R}}$  $\mathbf{i}$  $\mathbb{A}$  $\mathbb{S}$ 
$$\backslash\text{MATHCOMMAND} \left\{ \overset{1}{\dots} \right\} \left\{ \overset{2}{\dots} \right\}$$

OPT                  OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

 $\backslash\mathrm{mathdefault}$ 

```
\mathdouble [...]{...}{...}{...}
```

1 beide vfenced<sup>OPT</sup>

2 NUMBER

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

`\MATHDOUBLEEXTENSIBLE {...} {...}^2`

1    TEXT

2    TEXT

instances: doublebar doublebrace doubleparent doublebracket overbarunderbar overbraceunderbrace  
overparentunderparent overbracketunderbracket

```
\doublebar {...} {...}
```

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

```
\doublebrace {...1} {...2}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
```

$\backslash\mathrm{doublebracket} \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{doubleparent} \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{overbarunderbar} \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{overbraceunderbrace} \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{overbracketunderbracket} \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{overparentunderparent} \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{mathematik} [.^1.] \{.^2.\}$ 1 NAME OPT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{MATHEXTENSIBLE} \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT instances: xrel xequal xleftarrow xrightarrow xleftrightharrow xLeftarrow xRightarrow xLeftrightharrow xtwoheadleftarrow xtwoheadrightarrow xmapsto xhookleftarrow xhookrightarrow xleftharpoondown xleftharpoonup xrightarpoondown xrightarpoonup xrightoverleftarrow xleftrightharpoons xrightleftharpoons xtriplerel mrel mequal mleftarrow mrightarrow mleftrightharrow mLeftarrow mRightarrow mLeftrightharrow mtwoheadleftarrow mtwoheadrightarrow mmapsto mhookleftarrow mhookrightarrow mleftharpoondown mleftharpoonup mrightarpoondown mrightarpoonup mrightoverleftarrow mleftrightharpoons mrightleftharpoons mtriplerel eleftarrowfill erightarrowfill eleftrightharrowfill etwoheadrightarrowfill eleftharpoondownfill eleftharpoonupfill erightharpoondownfill erightharpoonupfill eoverbarfill eunderbarfill eoverbracefill eunderbracefill eoverparentfill eunderparentfill eoverbracketfill eunderbracketfill trel tequal tmapsto tleftarrow trightarrow tleftrightarrow tLeftarrow tRightarrow tLeftrightarrow ttwoheadleftarrow ttwoheadrightarrow thookleftarrow thookrightarrow tleftharpoondown tleftharpoonup trightharpoondown trightharpoonup trightoverleftarrow tleftrightharpoons trightleftharpoons ttriplerel cleftarrow crightarrow crightoverleftarrow
$\backslash\mathrm{cleftarrow} \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{crightarrow} \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{crightoverleftarrow} \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{eleftarrowfill} \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT

`\eleftharpoondownfill {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                      OPT              OPT  
2    TEXT

`\eleftharpoonupfill {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                      OPT              OPT  
2    TEXT

`\leftrightharpoonupfill {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                      OPT              OPT  
2    TEXT

`\eoverbarfill {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                      OPT              OPT  
2    TEXT

`\eoverbracefill {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                      OPT              OPT  
2    TEXT

`\eoverbracketfill {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                      OPT              OPT  
2    TEXT

`\eoverparentfill {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                      OPT              OPT  
2    TEXT

`\erightharpoonupfill {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                      OPT              OPT  
2    TEXT

`\erightharpoondownfill {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                      OPT              OPT  
2    TEXT

`\erightharpoonupfill {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                      OPT              OPT  
2    TEXT

`\etwoheadrightarrowfill {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                      OPT              OPT  
2    TEXT

`\eunderbarfill {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                      OPT              OPT  
2    TEXT

`\eunderbracefill {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                      OPT              OPT  
2    TEXT

`\eunderbracketfill {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                      OPT              OPT  
2    TEXT

`\eunderparentfill {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                      OPT              OPT  
2    TEXT

`\mequal {...} {...}`

1    TEXT            OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\mhookleftarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT            OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\mhookrightarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT            OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\mLeftarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT            OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\mLeftrightarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT            OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\mleftarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT            OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\mleftharpoondown {...} {...}`

1    TEXT            OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\mleftharpoonup {...} {...}`

1    TEXT            OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\mleftrightharpoonarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT            OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\mleftrightharpoons {...} {...}`

1    TEXT            OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\mmapsto {...} {...}`

1    TEXT            OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\mRrightarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT            OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\mrel {...} {...}`

1    TEXT    OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\mrightarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT            OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\mrightharpoondown {...} {...}`

1    TEXT            OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT



$\backslash mrightharpoonup \{...\} \{...\}$

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

$\backslash mrightleftharpoons \{...\} \{...\}$

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

$\backslash mrightoverleftarrow \{...\} \{...\}$

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

$\backslash mtriplerel \{...\} \{...\}$

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

$\backslash mtwoheadleftarrow \{...\} \{...\}$

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

$\backslash mtwoheadrightarrow \{...\} \{...\}$

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

$\backslash tequal \{...\} \{...\}$

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

$\backslash thookleftarrow \{...\} \{...\}$

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

$\backslash thookrightarrow \{...\} \{...\}$

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

$\backslash tleftarrow \{...\} \{...\}$

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

$\backslash tleftrightarrow \{...\} \{...\}$

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

$\backslash tleftarrow \{...\} \{...\}$

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

$\backslash tleftharpoondown \{...\} \{...\}$

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

$\backslash tleftharpoonup \{...\} \{...\}$

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

$\backslash tleftrightarrow \{...\} \{...\}$

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\tleftrightharpoons {...} {...}`  
1    TEXT                      OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\tmapsto {...} {...}`  
1    TEXT            OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\tRrightarrow {...} {...}`  
1    TEXT            OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\trel {...} {...}`  
1    TEXT    OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\trightarrow {...} {...}`  
1    TEXT            OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\trightharpoondown {...} {...}`  
1    TEXT                      OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\trightharpoonup {...} {...}`  
1    TEXT                      OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\trightleftharpoons {...} {...}`  
1    TEXT                      OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\trightoverleftarrow {...} {...}`  
1    TEXT                      OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\ttriplerel {...} {...}`  
1    TEXT            OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\ttwoheadleftarrow {...} {...}`  
1    TEXT                      OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\ttwoheadrightarrow {...} {...}`  
1    TEXT                      OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\xequal {...} {...}`  
1    TEXT            OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\xhookleftarrow {...} {...}`  
1    TEXT            OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\xhookrightarrow {...} {...}`  
1    TEXT                      OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

$\xLeftarrow[...]{...}$

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

$\xLeftrightarrow[...]{...}$

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

$\xleftarrow[...]{...}$

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

$\xleftharpoonowdown[...]{...}$

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

$\xleftharpoonoup[...]{...}$

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

$\xleftrightharpoonow[...]{...}$

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

$\xleftrightharpoons[...]{...}$

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

$\xmapsto[...]{...}$

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

$\xrightarrow[...]{...}$

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

$\xrel[...]{...}$

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

$\xrightarrow[...]{...}$

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

$\xrightarrowtharpoonowdown[...]{...}$

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

$\xrightarrowtharpoonoup[...]{...}$

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

$\xrightarrowtharpoons[...]{...}$

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

$\xrightarrowtharverleftarrow[...]{...}$

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

$\backslash\text{triplerel } \{...\} \{...\}$ 1    TEXT            OPT        OPT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\text{twoheadleftarrow } \{...\} \{...\}$ 1    TEXT                    OPT        OPT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\text{twoheadrightarrow } \{...\} \{...\}$ 1    TEXT                    OPT        OPT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\text{mathfraktur}$
$\backslash\text{MATHFRAMED } [...]\{...\}$ 1    inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathframed}$ 2    CONTENT instances: mframed inmfamed mcfamed
$\backslash\text{inmfamed } [...]\{...\}$ 1    inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathframed}$ 2    CONTENT
$\backslash\text{mcfamed } [...]\{...\}$ 1    inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathframed}$ 2    CONTENT
$\backslash\text{mfamed } [...]\{...\}$ 1    inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathframed}$ 2    CONTENT
$\backslash\text{mathfunction } \{...\}$ *    CONTENT
$\backslash\text{mathit}$
$\backslash\text{mathitalic}$
$\backslash\text{mathop } \{...\}$ *    CONTENT
$\backslash\text{MATHORNAMENT } \{...\}$ *    CONTENT
$\backslash\text{mathover } [...]\{...\} \{...\}$ 1    oben vfence <sup>PT</sup> 2    NUMMER 3    TEXT
$\backslash\text{MATHOVEREXTENSIBLE } \{...\}$ *    TEXT
$\backslash\text{MATHOVERTEXTEXTENSIBLE } \{...\} \{...\}$ 1    TEXT 2    TEXT instances:

$\backslash\mathrm{MATHRADICAL} [\overset{1}{...}] \{\overset{2}{...}\}$ 1    TEXT                    OPT 2    CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{mathrm}$
$\backslash\mathrm{mathscript}$
$\backslash\mathrm{mathsl}$
$\backslash\mathrm{mathss}$
$\backslash\mathrm{mathtext} \overset{1}{...} \{\overset{2}{...}\}$ 1    TEXT                    OPT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{mathtextbf} \overset{1}{...} \{\overset{2}{...}\}$ 1    TEXT                    OPT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{mathtextbi} \overset{1}{...} \{\overset{2}{...}\}$ 1    TEXT                    OPT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{mathtextbs} \overset{1}{...} \{\overset{2}{...}\}$ 1    TEXT                    OPT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{mathtextit} \overset{1}{...} \{\overset{2}{...}\}$ 1    TEXT                    OPT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{mathtextsl} \overset{1}{...} \{\overset{2}{...}\}$ 1    TEXT                    OPT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{mathtexttf} \overset{1}{...} \{\overset{2}{...}\}$ 1    TEXT                    OPT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{mathtf}$
$\backslash\mathrm{mathtriplet} [\overset{1}{...}] \{\overset{2}{...}\} \{\overset{3}{...}\} \{\overset{4}{...}\}$ 1    NAME                    OPT                    OPT                    OPT                    OPT 2    TEXT 3    TEXT 4    TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{MATHTRIPLET} [\overset{1}{...}] \{\overset{2}{...}\} \{\overset{3}{...}\} \{\overset{4}{...}\}$ 1    NAME                    OPT                    OPT                    OPT                    OPT 2    TEXT 3    TEXT 4    TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{mathtt}$
$\backslash\mathrm{mathunder} [\overset{1}{...}] \{\overset{2}{...}\} \{\overset{3}{...}\}$ 1    unten vfenced <sup>PT</sup> 2    NUMMER 3    TEXT

$\backslash$ MATHUNDEREXTENSIBLE {...} * TEXT
$\backslash$ MATHUNDERTEXTTEXTENSIBLE {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT instances:
$\backslash$ MATHUNSTACKED
$\backslash$ mathupright
$\backslash$ mathword ... {...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash$ mathwordbf ... {...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash$ mathwordbi ... {...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash$ mathwordbs ... {...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash$ mathwordit ... {...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash$ mathwordsl ... {...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash$ mathwordtf ... {...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash$ maxaligned {...} * CONTENT
$\backslash$ mbox {...} * CONTENT
$\backslash$ measure {...} * NAME
$\backslash$ measured {...} * NAME
$\backslash$ medskip
$\backslash$ medspace

$\backslash\text{menueknopf}$ [... <sup>1</sup> ... <sup>2</sup> ...] {...} {...} 1 inherits: \setupbutton 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE
$\backslash\text{menueknopf}$ [... <sup>1</sup> ] [... <sup>2</sup> ... <sup>3</sup> ...] {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsmenueein 3 TEXT 4 REFERENCE
$\backslash\text{message}$ {...} * TEXT
$\backslash\text{metaTeX}$
$\backslash\text{mfence}$ {...} * CHARACTER
$\backslash\text{mfunction}$ {...} * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{mfunctionlabeltext}$ {...} * NAME
$\backslash\text{mhbox}$ {...} * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{middlealigned}$ {...} * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{middlebox}$ {...} * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{midhbox}$ {...} * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{midsubsentence}$
$\backslash\text{minimalhbox}$ ... <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{mittig}$ ... * CHARACTER
$\backslash\text{mixedcaps}$ {...} * TEXT
$\backslash\text{mkvibuffer}$ [...] * BUFFER
$\backslash\text{moduleparameter}$ {...} <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup> 1 FILE 2 KEY
$\backslash\text{molecule}$ {...} * CONTENT

<code>\monat {...}</code> *    NUMMER
<code>\mono</code>
<code>\monofett</code>
<code>\mononormal</code>
<code>\monthlong {...}</code> *    NUMMER
<code>\monthshort {...}</code> *    NUMMER
<code>\mprandomnumber</code>
<code>\mtext {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\NormalizeFontHeight \.<sup>1</sup>. {..<sup>2</sup>.} {..<sup>3</sup>.} {..<sup>4</sup>.}</code> 1    CSNAME 2    TEXT 3    DIMENSION 4    FONT
<code>\NormalizeFontWidth \.<sup>1</sup>. {..<sup>2</sup>.} {..<sup>3</sup>.} {..<sup>4</sup>.}</code> 1    CSNAME 2    TEXT 3    DIMENSION 4    FONT
<code>\NormalizeTextHeight {..<sup>1</sup>.} {..<sup>2</sup>.} {..<sup>3</sup>.}</code> 1    FONT 2    DIMENSION 3    TEXT
<code>\NormalizeTextWidth {..<sup>1</sup>.} {..<sup>2</sup>.} {..<sup>3</sup>.}</code> 1    FONT 2    DIMENSION 3    TEXT
<code>\nachunten [...]</code> *    DIMENSION
<code>\namedheadnumber {...}</code> *    ABSCHNITT
<code>\namedstructureheadlocation {...}</code> *    ABSCHNITT
<code>\namedstructureuservariable {..<sup>1</sup>.} {..<sup>2</sup>.}</code> 1    ABSCHNITT 2    KEY
<code>\namedstructurevariable {..<sup>1</sup>.} {..<sup>2</sup>.}</code> 1    ABSCHNITT 2    KEY



`\namedtaggedlabeltexts {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 NAME  
4 NAME  
5 CONTENT

`\naturalhbox ... {...}`

1 TEXT OPT  
2 CONTENT

`\naturalhpack ... {...}`

1 TEXT OPT  
2 CONTENT

`\naturalvbox ... {...}`

1 TEXT OPT  
2 CONTENT

`\naturalvcenter ... {...}`

1 TEXT OPT  
2 CONTENT

`\naturalvpack ... {...}`

1 TEXT OPT  
2 CONTENT

`\naturalvtop ... {...}`

1 TEXT OPT  
2 CONTENT

`\naturalwd ...`

\* CSNAME NUMBER

`\negatecolorbox ...`

\* CSNAME NUMBER

`\negated {...}`

\* TEXT

`\negthinspace`

`\newattribute \...`

\* CSNAME

`\newcatcodetable \...`

\* CSNAME

`\newcounter \...`

\* CSNAME

`\newevery \... \...`

1 CSNAME  
2 CSNAME

`\newfrenchspacing`

`\newmode {...}`

\* NAME

\newsignal \*... * CSNAME
\newsystemmode {...} * NAME
\nextbox
\nextboxdp
\nextboxht
\nextboxhtdp
\nextboxwd
\nextcounter [...] [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMMER
\nextcountervalue [...] * NAME
\nextdepth
\nextparagraphs
\folgendePARAGRAPHS
\nextrealpage
\nextrealpagenumber
\nextsubcountervalue [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] 1 NAME 2 NUMMER
\nextsubpagenumber
\nextuserpage
\nextuserpagenumber
\nocitation [...] * REFERENCE
\nocitation {...} * REFERENCE
\nocite [...] * REFERENCE
\nocite {...} * REFERENCE

<code>\nodetostring \... {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CONTENT
<code>\nofffigurepages</code>
<code>\noflines</code>
<code>\noflocalfloats</code>
<code>\noheightstrut</code>
<code>\noindentation</code>
<code>\noitem</code>
<code>\nokap {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\nonfrenchspacing</code>
<code>\nonmathematics {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\normal</code>
<code>\normalboldface</code>
<code>\normalframedwithsettings [...,\overset{1}{...},...] {...}</code> 1 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein 2 CONTENT
<code>\normalitalicface</code>
<code>\normalizebodyfontsize \... {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 DIMENSION
<code>\normalizedfontsize</code>
<code>\normalizefontdepth \... {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 DIMENSION 4 FONT
<code>\normalizefontheight \... {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 DIMENSION 4 FONT
<code>\normalizefontline \... {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 DIMENSION 4 FONT

```
\normalizefontwidth \... {1...} {2...} {3...} {4...}
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 DIMENSION
4 FONT
```

```
\normalizetextdepth {1...} {2...} {3...}
1 FONT
2 DIMENSION
3 TEXT
```

```
\normalizetextheight {1...} {2...} {3...}
1 FONT
2 DIMENSION
3 TEXT
```

```
\normalizetextline {1...} {2...} {3...}
1 FONT
2 DIMENSION
3 TEXT
```

```
\normalizetextwidth {1...} {2...} {3...}
1 FONT
2 DIMENSION
3 TEXT
```

```
\normalslantedface
```

```
\normaltypeface
```

```
\notesymbol [1...] [2...]
1 NAME OPT
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\notiz [1...] [2...]
1 NAME OPT
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\NOTE [...,1...] {2...}
1 REFERENCEPT
2 TEXT
instances: footnote endnote
```

```
\NOTE [...,*...]
* titel = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
liste = TEXT
referenz = REFERENCE
instances: footnote endnote
```

```
\endnote [...,*...]
* titel = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
liste = TEXT
referenz = REFERENCE
```

```
\footnote [...,*...]
* titel = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
liste = TEXT
referenz = REFERENCE
```

<code>\endnote [...<sup>1</sup>,...] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1    REFERENCE    OPT 2    TEXT
<code>\footnote [...<sup>1</sup>,...] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1    REFERENCE    OPT 2    TEXT
<code>\notragged</code>
<code>\ntimes {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1    TEXT 2    NUMMER
<code>\numberofpoints {...}</code> *    DIMENSION
<code>\NUMMERIERUNG [...<sup>1</sup>,...] {...<sup>2</sup>} ...<sup>3</sup> \par</code> 1    REFERENCE    OPT    OPT 2    TEXT 3    CONTENT
<code>\obeydepth</code>
<code>\objectdepth</code>
<code>\objectheight</code>
<code>\objectmargin</code>
<code>\objectwidth</code>
<code>\obox {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\offset [...<sup>1</sup>,...<sup>2</sup>,...] {...}</code> 1    inherits: \setupoffset 2    CONTENT
<code>\offsetbox [...<sup>1</sup>,...<sup>2</sup>,...] \^<sup>3</sup> {...}</code> 1    inherits: \setupoffsetbox 2    CSNAME 3    CONTENT
<code>\onedigitrounding {...}</code> *    NUMMER
<code>\ordinaldaynumber {...}</code> *    NUMMER
<code>\ordinalstr {...}</code> *    TEXT

$\backslash\text{ornamenttext}$ [ $\dots$ <sup>1</sup> $\dots$ ] [ $\dots$ <sup>2</sup> $\dots$ ] { $\dots$ } { $\dots$ } 1 alternative = a b <small>OPT</small> inherits: \setupcollector 2 stil = STYLE BEFEHL farbe = COLOR inherits: \stelleumrahmtein 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{ornamenttext}$ [ $\dots$ <sup>1</sup> ] { $\dots$ <sup>2</sup> } { $\dots$ <sup>3</sup> } 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{ornamenttext}$ [ $\dots$ <sup>1</sup> $\dots$ ] [ $\dots$ <sup>2</sup> $\dots$ ] { $\dots$ } { $\dots$ } 1 alternative = a b <small>OPT</small> inherits: \setupplayer 2 inherits: \setuplayeredtext 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{ORNAMENT}$ { $\dots$ <sup>1</sup> } { $\dots$ <sup>2</sup> } 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{outputfilename}$
$\backslash\text{outputstreambox}$ [ $\dots$ <sup>*</sup> ] * NAME
$\backslash\text{outputstreamcopy}$ [ $\dots$ <sup>*</sup> ] * NAME
$\backslash\text{outputstreamunvbox}$ [ $\dots$ <sup>*</sup> ] * NAME
$\backslash\text{outputstreamunvcopy}$ [ $\dots$ <sup>*</sup> ] * NAME
$\backslash\text{over}$ [ $\dots$ <sup>*</sup> ] * REFERENCE
$\backslash\text{overlaybutton}$ [ $\dots$ <sup>*</sup> ] * REFERENCE
$\backslash\text{overlaybutton}$ { $\dots$ <sup>*</sup> } * REFERENCE
$\backslash\text{overlaycolor}$
$\backslash\text{overlaydepth}$
$\backslash\text{overlayfigure}$ { $\dots$ <sup>*</sup> } * FILE
$\backslash\text{overlayheight}$
$\backslash\text{overlaylinecolor}$

<code>\overlaylinewidth</code>
<code>\overlayoffset</code>
<code>\overlayrollbutton [...] [...]</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 REFERENCE
<code>\overlaywidth</code>
<code>\overloaderror</code>
<code>\overset {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
<code>\PDFcolor {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\PDFETEX</code>
<code>\PDFTEX</code>
<code>\PICTEX</code>
<code>\PiCTeX</code>
<code>\PointsToBigPoints {...} \^...</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME
<code>\PointsToReal {...} \^...</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME
<code>\PointsToWholeBigPoints {...} \^...</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME
<code>\PPCHTEX</code>
<code>\PPCHTeX</code>
<code>\PRAGMA</code>
<code>\PtToCm {...}</code> * DIMENSION
<code>\pagearea [...] [...] [...]</code> 1 oben kopfzeile text <sup>OPF</sup> fusszeile <sup>OPT</sup> unten 2 text marginalie kante 3 links rechts lefttext middletext righttext
<code>\pagebreak [...,*,...]</code> * leer kopfzeile <sup>OPT</sup> fusszeile dummy rahmen NUMMER +NUMMER default zuruecksetzten sperren ja nein umbruch blanko einstellung grosszuegig links rechts gerade ungerade viertel letzte letzteseite start stop NAME

<pre> \pagefigure [...] [...] 1 FILE OPT 2 offset = default overlay kein DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \pagegridspanwidth {...} * NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \pageinjection [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \pageinjection [...] [...] 1 inherits: \setuppageinjection OPT OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \pagestaterealpage {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \paletsize </pre>
<pre> \PARAGRAPHS </pre>
<pre> \passelayoutan [...] [...] 1 NUMMER OPT 2 hoehe = max DIMENSION zeilen = NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \passendfeld [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \setupfieldbody </pre>
<pre> \pdfactualtext {...} {...} 1 CONTENT 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \pdfbackendactualtext {...} {...} 1 CONTENT 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \pdfbackendcurrentresources </pre>
<pre> \pdfbackendsetcatalog {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \pdfbackendsetcolorspace {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \pdfbackendsettextgstate {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \pdfbackendsetinfo {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT </pre>



<code>\pdfbackendsetname {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT
<code>\pdfbackendsetpageattribute {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT
<code>\pdfbackendsetpageresource {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT
<code>\pdfbackendsetpagesattribute {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT
<code>\pdfbackendsetpattern {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT
<code>\pdfbackendsetshade {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT
<code>\pdfcolor {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\pdfeTeX</code>
<code>\pdfTeX</code>
<code>\percent</code>
<code>\percentdimen {...} {...}</code> 1 DIMENSION CSNAME 2 DIMENSION NUMBER
<code>\permitcaretescape</code>
<code>\permitcircumflexescape</code>
<code>\permitspacesbetweengroups</code>
<code>\persiandecimals {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\persiannumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\phantom {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\phantombox [...,..*...,...]</code> * breite = DIMENSION hoehe = DIMENSION tiefe = DIMENSION

<p><code>\pickupgroupedcommand {...} {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 BEFEHL</p> <p>2 BEFEHL</p> <p>3 BEFEHL</p>
<p><code>\placeattachments</code></p>
<p><code>\placebtxrendering [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...] [...,...<sup>2</sup>...] [...]</code></p> <p>1 NAME OPT OPT</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering</p>
<p><code>\placecitation [...]</code></p> <p>* REFERENCE</p>
<p><code>\placecomments</code></p>
<p><code>\placecurrentformulanumber</code></p>
<p><code>\placedbox {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\placefloat [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...] [...,...<sup>3</sup>...] {...}<sup>4</sup> {...}<sup>5</sup></code></p> <p>1 SINGULAR OPT OPT</p> <p>2 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrاند linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile</p> <p>3 REFERENCE</p> <p>4 TEXT</p> <p>5 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\placefloatwithsetups [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...] [...,...<sup>3</sup>...] {...}<sup>4</sup> {...}<sup>5</sup></code></p> <p>1 NAME OPT OPT</p> <p>2 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrاند linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile</p> <p>3 REFERENCE</p> <p>4 TEXT</p> <p>5 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\platziereFLOAT [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...] {...}<sup>3</sup> {...}<sup>4</sup></code></p> <p>1 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrاند linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>4 CONTENT</p> <p>instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic</p>
<p><code>\platzierechemical [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...] {...}<sup>3</sup> {...}<sup>4</sup></code></p> <p>1 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrاند linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>4 CONTENT</p>

`\platzierefigure [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}`

1 split immer links rechts<sup>OPT</sup> innen aussen<sup>OPT</sup> rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand  
linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe  
[-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend  
haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile  
fusszeile  
2 REFERENCE  
3 TEXT  
4 CONTENT

`\platzieregraphic [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}`

1 split immer links rechts<sup>OPT</sup> innen aussen<sup>OPT</sup> rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand  
linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe  
[-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend  
haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile  
fusszeile  
2 REFERENCE  
3 TEXT  
4 CONTENT

`\platziereintermezzo [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}`

1 split immer links rechts<sup>OPT</sup> innen aussen<sup>OPT</sup> rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand  
linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe  
[-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend  
haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile  
fusszeile  
2 REFERENCE  
3 TEXT  
4 CONTENT

`\platzieretable [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}`

1 split immer links rechts<sup>OPT</sup> innen aussen<sup>OPT</sup> rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand  
linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe  
[-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend  
haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile  
fusszeile  
2 REFERENCE  
3 TEXT  
4 CONTENT

`\placeframed [...1] [...2,...2,...] {...3}`

1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein  
3 CONTENT

`\placeheadnumber [...]`

\* ABSCHNITT

`\placeheadtext [...]`

\* ABSCHNITT

`\placehelp`

`\placeinitial [...]`

\* NAME <sup>OPT</sup>

`\placelayer [...]`

\* NAME

`\placelayeredtext [...1] [...2,...2,...] [...3,...3,...] {...4} {...5}`

1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 inherits: \setuplayer  
3 inherits: \setuplayeredtext  
4 TEXT  
5 CONTENT

$\backslash\text{placelistofFLOATS}$ [... <sup>*</sup> ...] * inherits: \stellelisteein <sup>OPT</sup> instances: chemicals figures tables intermezzi graphics
$\backslash\text{placelistofchemicals}$ [... <sup>*</sup> ...] * inherits: \stellelisteein <sup>OPT</sup>
$\backslash\text{placelistoffigures}$ [... <sup>*</sup> ...] * inherits: \stellelisteein <sup>OPT</sup>
$\backslash\text{placelistofgraphics}$ [... <sup>*</sup> ...] * inherits: \stellelisteein <sup>OPT</sup>
$\backslash\text{placelistofintermezzi}$ [... <sup>*</sup> ...] * inherits: \stellelisteein <sup>OPT</sup>
$\backslash\text{placelistoftables}$ [... <sup>*</sup> ...] * inherits: \stellelisteein <sup>OPT</sup>
$\backslash\text{placelistofpublications}$ [... <sup>1</sup> ] [... <sup>2</sup> ...] 1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup> 2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering <sup>OPT</sup>
$\backslash\text{placelistofsorts}$ [... <sup>1</sup> ] [... <sup>2</sup> ...] 1 SINGULAR <sup>OPT</sup> 2 inherits: \stellesortierenein
$\backslash\text{placelistofSORTS}$ [... <sup>*</sup> ...] * inherits: \stellesortierenein <sup>OPT</sup> instances: logos
$\backslash\text{placelistoflogos}$ [... <sup>*</sup> ...] * inherits: \stellesortierenein <sup>OPT</sup>
$\backslash\text{placelistofsynonyms}$ [... <sup>1</sup> ] [... <sup>2</sup> ...] 1 SINGULAR <sup>OPT</sup> 2 inherits: \stellesynonymein
$\backslash\text{placelistofSYNONYMS}$ [... <sup>*</sup> ...] * inherits: \stellesynonymein <sup>OPT</sup> instances: abbreviations
$\backslash\text{placelistofabbreviations}$ [... <sup>*</sup> ...] * inherits: \stellesynonymein <sup>OPT</sup>
$\backslash\text{placelocalnotes}$ [... <sup>1</sup> ] [... <sup>2</sup> ...] 1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup> 2 inherits: \setupnote
$\backslash\text{placement}$ [... <sup>1</sup> ] [... <sup>2</sup> ...] { <sup>3</sup> } 1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup> 2 inherits: \setupplacement 3 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{PLACEMENT}$ [... <sup>1</sup> ] { <sup>2</sup> } 1 inherits: \setupplacement <sup>OPT</sup> 2 CONTENT

<p><code>\placenamefloat</code> [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p>
<p><code>\placenameformula</code> [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...}</p> <p>1 + - REFERENCE OPT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\placenotes</code> [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]</p> <p>1 NAME OPT</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupnote</p>
<p><code>\placepagenumber</code></p>
<p><code>\placepairedbox</code> [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...] {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...}</p> <p>1 NAME OPT</p> <p>2 inherits: \setuppairedbox</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p> <p>4 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\platzierePAIREDBOX</code> [...,<sup>1</sup>...,...] {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}</p> <p>1 inherits: \setuppairedbox OPT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>instances: legend</p>
<p><code>\platzierelegend</code> [...,<sup>1</sup>...,...] {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}</p> <p>1 inherits: \setuppairedbox OPT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\placeparallel</code> [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...]</p> <p>1 NAME OPT</p> <p>2 NAME</p> <p>3 inherits: \setupparallel</p>
<p><code>\placerawlist</code> [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]</p> <p>1 LISTE OPT</p> <p>2 inherits: \stellelisteein</p>
<p><code>\placereadingwindow</code> [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]</p> <p>1 NAME OPT</p> <p>2 NAME</p>
<p><code>\platzierebookmarks</code> [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...]</p> <p>1 ABSCHNITT LISTE OPT OPT OPT</p> <p>2 ABSCHNITT LISTE</p> <p>3 inherits: \setupbookmark</p>
<p><code>\platziereformel</code> [...,*...] *</p> <p>* + - REFERENCE OPT</p>
<p><code>\platzierefussnoten</code> [...,<sup>*</sup>...,...]</p> <p>* inherits: \setupnote OPT</p>
<p><code>\platziereliste</code> [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]</p> <p>1 LISTE OPT</p> <p>2 inherits: \stellelisteein</p>
<p><code>\platzierelokalefussnoten</code> [...,<sup>*</sup>...,...]</p> <p>* inherits: \setupnote OPT</p>

\platzierenebeneinander {...} {...} 1    CONTENT 2    CONTENT
\platziereregister [...] [..., <sup>2</sup> ...,...] 1    NAME 2    inherits: \stelleregisterein <sup>OPT</sup>
\platziereREGISTER [..., <sup>*</sup> ...,...] *    inherits: \stelleregisterein <sup>OPT</sup> instances: index
\platziereindex [..., <sup>*</sup> ...,...] *    inherits: \stelleregisterein <sup>OPT</sup>
\platziereuntereinander {...} {...} 1    CONTENT 2    CONTENT
\platziereunterformel [..., <sup>*</sup> ...,...] *    + - REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup>
\platzierezusammengestellteliste [...] [..., <sup>2</sup> ...,...] 1    LISTE 2    inherits: \stellelisteein <sup>OPT</sup>
\platziereCOMBINEDLIST [..., <sup>*</sup> ...,...] *    inherits: \stellelisteein <sup>OPT</sup> instances: content
\platzierecontent [..., <sup>*</sup> ...,...] *    inherits: \stellelisteein <sup>OPT</sup>
\popattribute \*.. *    CSNAME
\popmacro \*.. *    CSNAME
\popmode [...]
\popsystemmode {...}
\pos [..., <sup>*</sup> ...,...] *    REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup>
\position [..., <sup>1</sup> ...,...] (..., <sup>2</sup> ...) {... <sup>3</sup> } 1    inherits: \stellepositioniererein <sup>OPT</sup> 2    POSITION 3    CONTENT
\positionoverlay {...}
\positionregionoverlay {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> } 1    NAME 2    NAME

$\backslash\text{posten}$ [ $\dots$ , $\dots$ , $\overset{1}{=}\dots$ , $\dots$ ] [ $\overset{2}{\dots}$ ] 1 inherits: $\backslash\text{stellepostenein}$ 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{postponenotes}$
$\backslash\text{predefinedfont}$ [ $\dots$ ] * FONT
$\backslash\text{predefinefont}$ [ $\overset{1}{\dots}$ ] [ $\overset{2}{\dots}$ ] 1 NAME 2 FONT
$\backslash\text{predefinesymbol}$ [ $\overset{*}{\dots}$ ] * NAME
$\backslash\text{prefixedpagenumber}$
$\backslash\text{prependetoks}$ $\overset{1}{\dots}$ $\backslash\text{to}$ $\overset{2}{\dots}$ 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME
$\backslash\text{prependgvalue}$ [ $\overset{1}{\dots}$ ] [ $\overset{2}{\dots}$ ] 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL
$\backslash\text{prependtocommalist}$ [ $\overset{1}{\dots}$ ] $\backslash\overset{2}{\dots}$ 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
$\backslash\text{prependtoks}$ $\overset{1}{\dots}$ $\backslash\text{to}$ $\overset{2}{\dots}$ 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME
$\backslash\text{prependtoksonce}$ $\overset{1}{\dots}$ $\backslash\text{to}$ $\overset{2}{\dots}$ 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME
$\backslash\text{prependvalue}$ [ $\overset{1}{\dots}$ ] [ $\overset{2}{\dots}$ ] 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL
$\backslash\text{presetdocument}$ [ $\dots$ , $\dots$ , $\overset{*}{=}\dots$ , $\dots$ ] * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupdocument}$
$\backslash\text{presetfieldsymbols}$ [ $\dots$ , $\overset{*}{\dots}$ , $\dots$ ] * NAME
$\backslash\text{presetLABELtext}$ [ $\overset{1}{\dots}$ ] [ $\dots$ , $\dots$ , $\overset{2}{=}\dots$ , $\dots$ ] 1 SPRACHE <small>OPT</small> 2 KEY = VALUE instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel
$\backslash\text{presetbtxlabeltext}$ [ $\overset{1}{\dots}$ ] [ $\dots$ , $\dots$ , $\overset{2}{=}\dots$ , $\dots$ ] 1 SPRACHE <small>OPT</small> 2 KEY = VALUE

<pre> \presetheadtext [...] [...] 1  SPRACHE          OPT 2  KEY  =  VALUE </pre>
<pre> \presetlabeltext [...] [...] 1  SPRACHE          OPT 2  KEY  =  VALUE </pre>
<pre> \presetmathlabeltext [...] [...] 1  SPRACHE          OPT 2  KEY  =  VALUE </pre>
<pre> \presetoperatortext [...] [...] 1  SPRACHE          OPT 2  KEY  =  VALUE </pre>
<pre> \presetprefixtext [...] [...] 1  SPRACHE          OPT 2  KEY  =  VALUE </pre>
<pre> \presetsuffixtext [...] [...] 1  SPRACHE          OPT 2  KEY  =  VALUE </pre>
<pre> \presettaglabeltext [...] [...] 1  SPRACHE          OPT 2  KEY  =  VALUE </pre>
<pre> \presetunittext [...] [...] 1  SPRACHE          OPT 2  KEY  =  VALUE </pre>
<pre> \pretocommalist {...} \^2.. 1  TEXT 2  CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \prettyprintbuffer {...} \^2.. 1  BUFFER 2  mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME </pre>
<pre> \prevcounter [...] \^2.. 1  NAME          OPT 2  NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \prevcountervalue [...] *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \preventmode [...,*...] *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \prevrealpage </pre>
<pre> \prevrealpagenumber </pre>
<pre> \prevsubcountervalue [\^1..] [\^2..] 1  NAME 2  NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \prevsubpage </pre>



<code>\prevsubpagenumber</code>
<code>\prevuserpage</code>
<code>\prevuserpagenumber</code>
<code>\procent</code>
<code>\processaction [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...=&gt;...,...]<sup>2</sup></code> 1 BEFEHL 2 APPLY
<code>\processallactionsinset [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...=&gt;...,...]<sup>2</sup></code> 1 BEFEHL 2 APPLY
<code>\processassignlist [...]<sup>1</sup>,... \...<sup>2</sup></code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
<code>\processassignmentcommand [...,...<sup>1</sup>...,...] \...<sup>2</sup></code> 1 KEY = VALUE 2 CSNAME
<code>\processassignmentlist [...,...<sup>1</sup>...,...] \...<sup>2</sup></code> 1 KEY = VALUE 2 CSNAME
<code>\processbetween {...}<sup>1</sup> \...<sup>2</sup></code> 1 NAME 2 CSNAME
<code>\processbodyfontenvironmentlist \...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\processcolorcomponents {...}<sup>*</sup></code> * COLOR
<code>\processcommaccommand [...]<sup>1</sup>,... \...<sup>2</sup></code> 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME
<code>\processcommalist [...]<sup>1</sup>,... \...<sup>2</sup></code> 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME
<code>\processcommalistwithparameters [...]<sup>1</sup>,... \...<sup>2</sup></code> 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME
<code>\processcontent {...}<sup>1</sup> \...<sup>2</sup></code> 1 NAME 2 CSNAME
<code>\processfile {...}<sup>*</sup></code> * FILE

<pre>\processfilemany {...} * FILE</pre>
<pre>\processfilenone {...} * FILE</pre>
<pre>\processfileonce {...} * FILE</pre>
<pre>\processfirstactioninset [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,<sup>2</sup>...]</pre> <pre>1 BEFEHL</pre> <pre>2 APPLY</pre>
<pre>\processisolatedchars {...} \<sup>2</sup>...</pre> <pre>1 TEXT</pre> <pre>2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\processisolatedwords {...} \<sup>2</sup>...</pre> <pre>1 TEXT</pre> <pre>2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\processlinetablebuffer [...]<sup>OPT</sup></pre> <pre>* BUFFER</pre>
<pre>\processlinetablefile {...} * FILE</pre>
<pre>\processlist {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup> \<sup>4</sup>...</pre> <pre>1 CHARACTER</pre> <pre>2 CHARACTER</pre> <pre>3 TEXT</pre> <pre>4 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\processMPbuffer [...]<sup>*</sup>...</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre> <pre>OPT</pre>
<pre>\processMPfigurefile {...} * FILE</pre>
<pre>\processmonth {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup></pre> <pre>1 NUMMER</pre> <pre>2 NUMMER</pre> <pre>3 BEFEHL</pre>
<pre>\processranges [...]<sup>1</sup>,... \<sup>2</sup>...</pre> <pre>1 NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER</pre> <pre>2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\processseparatedlist [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup></pre> <pre>1 TEXT</pre> <pre>2 TEXT</pre> <pre>3 CSNAME BEFEHL</pre>
<pre>\processTEXbuffer [...]<sup>*</sup></pre> <pre>* BUFFER</pre> <pre>OPT</pre>

\processtokens {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL
- 4 BEFEHL
- 5 TEXT

\processuntil \\*..

- \* CSNAME

\processxtablebuffer [...]

- \* NAME OPT

\processyear {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL
- 4 BEFEHL

\produkt [...]

- \* FILE

\produkt ...

- \* FILE

\profiledbox [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup>

- 1 kein fest streng<sup>OPT</sup> halffixed<sup>OPT</sup> quarterfixed<sup>OPT</sup> eightsfixed NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupprofile
- 3 CONTENT

\profilegivenbox {...}<sup>1</sup> ...<sup>2</sup>

- 1 kein fest streng halffixed<sup>FF</sup> quarterfixed<sup>OPT</sup> eightsfixed NAME
- 2 CSNAME NUMMER

\programm [...]

- \* NAME

\projekt [...]

- \* FILE

\projekt ...

- \* FILE

\pseudoMixedCapped {...}

- \* TEXT

\pseudoSmallCapped {...}

- \* TEXT

\pseudoSmallcapped {...}

- \* TEXT

\pseudosmallcapped {...}

- \* TEXT

\punkt {...}

- \* CHARACTER

<p><code>\punkt [...,...<sup>OPT</sup>...]</code>  <code>* inherits: \setupperperiods</code></p>
<p><code>\purenumber {...}</code>  <code>* NUMMER</code></p>
<p><code>\pusharrangedpages ... \poparrangedpages</code></p>
<p><code>\pushattribute \*...</code>  <code>* CSNAME</code></p>
<p><code>\pushbar [...]</code> ... <code>\popbar</code>  <code>* NAME</code></p>
<p><code>\pushbutton [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code>  <code>1 NAME</code>  <code>2 REFERENCE</code></p>
<p><code>\pushcatcodetable ... \popcatcodetable</code></p>
<p><code>\pushendofline ... \popendofline</code></p>
<p><code>\pushfarbe [...]</code> ... <code>\popfarbe</code>  <code>* COLOR</code></p>
<p><code>\pushhintergrund [...]</code> ... <code>\pophintergrund</code>  <code>* NAME</code></p>
<p><code>\pushindentation ... \popindentation</code></p>
<p><code>\pushMPdrawing ... \popMPdrawing</code></p>
<p><code>\pushmacro \*...</code>  <code>* CSNAME</code></p>
<p><code>\pushmathstyle ... \popmathstyle</code></p>
<p><code>\pushmode [...]</code>  <code>* NAME</code></p>
<p><code>\pushoutputstream [...]</code>  <code>* NAME</code> <code>OPT</code></p>
<p><code>\pushpath [...]</code> ... <code>\poppath</code>  <code>* PATH</code></p>
<p><code>\pushpunctuation ... \poppunctuation</code></p>
<p><code>\pushrandomseed ... \poprandomseed</code></p>
<p><code>\pushreferenceprefix {...}</code> ... <code>\popreferenceprefix</code>  <code>* + - TEXT</code></p>
<p><code>\pushsystemmode {...}</code>  <code>* NAME</code></p>

<p><code>\putboxincache {<sup>1</sup>.} {<sup>2</sup>.} <sup>3</sup>.</code></p> <p>1 NAME 2 NUMMER TEXT 3 CSNAME NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\putnextboxincache {<sup>1</sup>.} {<sup>2</sup>.} \<sup>3</sup>. {<sup>4</sup>.}</code></p> <p>1 NAME 2 NUMMER TEXT 3 CSNAME 4 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\qqquad</code></p>
<p><code>\quad</code></p>
<p><code>\quads [<sup>*</sup>.]</code></p> <p>* NUMMER <small>OPT</small></p>
<p><code>\quarterstrut</code></p>
<p><code>\quitcommalist</code></p>
<p><code>\quitprevcommalist</code></p>
<p><code>\quittypescriptscanning</code></p>
<p><code>\ReadFile {<sup>*</sup>.}</code></p> <p>* FILE</p>
<p><code>\Roemischezahlen {<sup>*</sup>.}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\raggedbottom</code></p>
<p><code>\raggedcenter</code></p>
<p><code>\raggedleft</code></p>
<p><code>\raggedright</code></p>
<p><code>\raggedwidecenter</code></p>
<p><code>\raisebox {<sup>1</sup>.} \<sup>2</sup>. {<sup>3</sup>.}</code></p> <p>1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\randomizetext {<sup>*</sup>.}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p>
<p><code>\randomnumber {<sup>1</sup>.} {<sup>2</sup>.}</code></p> <p>1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\rawcounter [<sup>1</sup>.] [<sup>2</sup>.]</code></p> <p>1 NAME <small>OPT</small> 2 NUMMER</p>

<pre>\rawcountervalue [...] *   NAME</pre>
<pre>\rawdate [...*,...] *   inherits: \heutigesdatum</pre>
<pre>\rawdoifelseinset {.^1.} {...,.^2.,...} {...} {...} 1   TEXT 2   TEXT 3   TRUE 4   FALSE</pre>
<pre>\rawdoifinset {.^1.} {...,.^2.,...} {...} 1   TEXT 2   TEXT 3   TRUE</pre>
<pre>\rawdoifinsetelse {.^1.} {...,.^2.,...} {...} {...} 1   TEXT 2   TEXT 3   TRUE 4   FALSE</pre>
<pre>\rawgetparameters [.^1.] [...,.^2.,...]</pre> <pre>1   TEXT 2   KEY = VALUE</pre>
<pre>\rawprocessaction [.^1.] [...,.^2.=&gt;...,...]</pre> <pre>1   BEFEHL 2   APPLY</pre>
<pre>\rawprocesscommacommand [...,^1,...] \.^2.. 1   BEFEHL 2   CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\rawprocesscommalist [...,^1,...] \.^2.. 1   BEFEHL 2   CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\rawstructurelistuservariable {...} *   KEY</pre>
<pre>\rawsubcountervalue [.^1.] [.^2.] 1   NAME 2   NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\rbox ... {.^2.} 1   TEXT <sup>OPT</sup> 2   CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\readfile {.^1.} {...} {...} 1   FILE 2   TRUE 3   FALSE</pre>
<pre>\readfixfile {.^1.} {...} {...} {...} 1   PATH 2   FILE 3   TRUE 4   FALSE</pre>

<pre> \readjobfile {...} {...} {...} 1  FILE 2  TRUE 3  FALSE </pre>
<pre> \readlocfile {...} {...} {...} 1  FILE 2  TRUE 3  FALSE </pre>
<pre> \readsetfile {...} {...} {...} {...} 1  PATH 2  FILE 3  TRUE 4  FALSE </pre>
<pre> \readsysfile {...} {...} {...} 1  FILE 2  TRUE 3  FALSE </pre>
<pre> \readtexfile {...} {...} {...} 1  FILE 2  TRUE 3  FALSE </pre>
<pre> \readxmlfile {...} {...} {...} 1  FILE 2  TRUE 3  FALSE </pre>
<pre> \realpagenumber </pre>
<pre> \realSmallCapped {...} *  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \realSmallcapped {...} *  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \realsmallcapped {...} *  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \rechteck [...,...<sup>*</sup>...,...] *  inherits: \stelle<sup>OPT</sup>rechteckein </pre>
<pre> \rechtecke [...,...<sup>*</sup>...,...] *  inherits: \stelle<sup>OPT</sup>rechteckein </pre>
<pre> \rechts ... *  CHARACTER </pre>
<pre> \rechtsbuendig {...} *  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \recursedepth </pre>
<pre> \recurselevel </pre>
<pre> \recursestring </pre>

<code>\redoconvertfont</code>
<code>\ref [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code> 1 default text titel nummer seite realpage 2 REFERENCE
<code>\REFERENCEFORMAT {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup></code> 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE
<code>\referenceprefix</code>
<code>\referenz [...]<sup>1</sup>,...<sup>2</sup></code> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT
<code>\referieren (...)<sup>1</sup>,...<sup>2</sup> (...)<sup>3</sup>,...<sup>3</sup></code> 1 POSITION 2 POSITION 3 REFERENCE
<code>\registerattachment [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupattachment
<code>\registerctxluafile {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code> 1 FILE 2 NUMMER
<code>\registerexternalfigure [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]</code> 1 FILE OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure
<code>\registerfontclass {...}<sup>*</sup></code> * NAME
<code>\registerhyphenationexception [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code> 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 TEXT
<code>\registerhyphenationpattern [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code> 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 TEXT
<code>\registermenubuttons [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT
<code>\registersort [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code> 1 SINGULAR 2 NAME
<code>\registersynonym [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code> 1 SINGULAR 2 NAME
<code>\registerunit [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code> 1 prefix einheit operator suffixe symbol packaged 2 KEY = VALUE



\REGISTER [...] [... <sup>2</sup> ...+...] 1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT 2 INDEX instances: index
\index [...] [... <sup>2</sup> ...+...] 1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT 2 INDEX
\REGISTER [...] {... <sup>2</sup> } [... <sup>3</sup> ...+...] 1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT 2 TEXT 3 INDEX instances: index
\index [...] {... <sup>2</sup> } [... <sup>3</sup> ...+...] 1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT 2 TEXT 3 INDEX
\regular
\relatemarking [...] [... <sup>2</sup> ] 1 BESCHRIFTUNG 2 BESCHRIFTUNG
\relateparameterhandlers {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> } {... <sup>3</sup> } {... <sup>4</sup> } 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 NAME 4 NAME
\relaxvalueifundefined {...} * NAME
\remainingcharacters
\removebottomthings
\removedepth
\removefromcommalist {... <sup>1</sup> } \... <sup>2</sup> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
\removelastskip
\removelastspace
\removemarkedcontent [... <sup>*</sup> ] * NAME
\removepunctuation
\removesubstring ... \from ... <sup>2</sup> \to \... <sup>3</sup> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME

<pre> \removetoks ^1. \from \^2. 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \removeunwantedspaces </pre>
<pre> \replacefeature [...] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \replacefeature {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \replaceincommalist \^1. {\^2.} 1 CSNAME 2 NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \replaceword [^1.] [^2.] [^3.] 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \rescan {...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \rescanwithsetup {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \resetallattributes </pre>
<pre> \resetandaddfeature [...] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \resetandaddfeature {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \resetbar </pre>
<pre> \resetboxesincache {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \resetbreakpoints </pre>
<pre> \resetbuffer [...] * BUFFER </pre>
<pre> \resetcharacteralign </pre>
<pre> \resetcharacterkerning </pre>
<pre> \resetcharacterspacing </pre>
<pre> \resetcharacterstripping </pre>
<pre> \resetcollector [...] * NAME </pre>

\resetcounter [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMMER
\resetdigitsmanipulation
\resetdirection
\resetfeature
\resetflag {...} * NAME
\resetfontcolorsheme
\resetfontfallback [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT 2 FONT
\resetfontsolution
\resethyphenationfeatures
\resetinjector [...] * NAME
\resetinteractionmenu [...] * NAME
\resetitaliccorrection
\resetlayer [...] * NAME
\resetlocalfloats
\resetMPdrawing
\resetMPenvironment
\resetMPinstance [...] * NAME
\resetmarker [...] * NAME
\resetmode {...} * NAME
\resetpagenumber
\resetparallel [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT 2 NAME alles

<code>\resetpath</code>
<code>\resetpenalties \*..</code> <code>* CSNAME</code>
<code>\resetprofile</code>
<code>\resetrecurselevel</code>
<code>\resetreference [...]</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\resetreplacement</code>
<code>\resetscript</code>
<code>\resetsetups [...]</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\resetshownsynonyms [...]</code> <code>* SINGULAR</code>
<code>\resetsubpagenumber</code>
<code>\resetsymbolset</code>
<code>\resetssystemmode {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\resettimer</code>
<code>\resettrackers</code>
<code>\resettrialtypesetting</code>
<code>\resetusedsortings [...]</code> <code>* SINGULAR</code>
<code>\resetusedsynonyms [...]</code> <code>* SINGULAR</code>
<code>\resetuserpagenumber</code>
<code>\resetvalue {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\resetvisualizers</code>
<code>\reshapebox {...}</code> <code>* BEFEHL</code>
<code>\resolvedglyphdirect {...} {...}</code> <code>1 FONT</code> <code>2 e:NAME x:NUMMER d:NUMMER s:NUMMER i:NUMMER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME</code>

$\backslash$ resolvedglyphstyled {...} {...} 1 FONT 2 e:NAME x:NUMMER d:NUMMER s:NUMMER i:NUMMER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME
$\backslash$ restartcounter [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER
$\backslash$ restorebox {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME
$\backslash$ restorecatcodes
$\backslash$ restorecounter [...] * NAME
$\backslash$ restorecurrentattributes {...} * NAME
$\backslash$ restoreendofline
$\backslash$ restoreglobalbodyfont
$\backslash$ reusableMPgraphic {...} {..., ... <sup>2</sup> ..., ...} 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY = VALUE
$\backslash$ reuseMPgraphic {...} {..., ... <sup>2</sup> ..., ...} 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY = VALUE
$\backslash$ reuserandomseed
$\backslash$ revivefeature
$\backslash$ rfence {...} * CHARACTER
$\backslash$ rhbox {...} * CONTENT
$\backslash$ rightbottombox {...} * CONTENT
$\backslash$ rightbox {...} * CONTENT
$\backslash$ righthbox {...} * CONTENT
$\backslash$ rightLABELtext {...} * KEY instances: head label mathlabel

$\backslash\mathrm{rightheadtext}\{...\}$ * KEY
$\backslash\mathrm{rightlabeltext}\{...\}$ * KEY
$\backslash\mathrm{rightmathlabeltext}\{...\}$ * KEY
$\backslash\mathrm{rightline}\{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{rightorleftpageaction}\{.^1.\}\{.^2.\}$ 1 BEFEHL 2 BEFEHL
$\backslash\mathrm{rightskipadaption}$
$\backslash\mathrm{rightsubguillemot}$
$\backslash\mathrm{righttopleft}$
$\backslash\mathrm{righttopleftthbox}\{.^1.\}\{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{righttopleftvbox}\{.^1.\}\{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{righttopleftvtop}\{.^1.\}\{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{righttopbox}\{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{ring}\{...\}$ * CHARACTER
$\backslash\mathrm{rlap}\{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{robustaddtocommalist}\{.^1.\}\backslash.^2..$ 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
$\backslash\mathrm{robustdoifelseinset}\{.^1.\}\{.^2.,.^3.\}\{.^4.\}\{.^5.\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE
$\backslash\mathrm{robustdoifinsetelse}\{.^1.\}\{.^2.,.^3.\}\{.^4.\}\{.^5.\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE

<code>\robustpretocommalist {...} \<sup>2</sup>...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
<code>\roemischezahlen {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\rollbutton [...,\<sup>1</sup>...,...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup></code> 1 inherits: \setupbutton 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE
<code>\rollbutton [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,\<sup>2</sup>...,...]<sup>3</sup> [...]<sup>4</sup></code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsmenueein 3 TEXT 4 REFERENCE
<code>\rtop ... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\ruecksetztenbeschriftung [...]</code> * BESCHRIFTUNG
<code>\ruledhbox ... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\ruledhpack ... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\ruledmbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\ruledtopv ... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\ruledtpack ... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\ruledvbox ... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\ruledvpack ... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\ruledvtop ... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\runMPbuffer [...,<sup>*</sup>...]</code> * NAME OPT

```
\runninghbox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\ScaledPointsToBigPoints {...} \^2..
```

1	DIMENSION
2	CSNAME

```
\ScaledPointsToWholeBigPoints {...} \^2..
```

1	DIMENSION
2	CSNAME

```
\Smallcapped {...}  
*   TEXT
```

```
\safechar {...}
*  NUMBER
```

```
\samplefile {...}
* FILE
```

\sans

`\sansfett`

`\sansnormal`

```
\savebox {.^.^} {.^.^} {.^.^}
```

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 CONTENT

```
\savebtxdataset [..1.] [..2.] [..3...3...]
```

```
1  NAME                                OPT      OPT      OPT
2  FILE
3  dataset    =  NAME
   typ        =  bib lua xml
   datei      =  FILE
   kriterium  =  alles text intro referenz aktuell hier vorig lokal komponente SECTIONBLOCK:alles SECTIONBLOCK:referenz
                  SECTIONBLOCK:aktuell SECTIONBLOCK:vorig
```

```
\savebuffer [...,*...,...]  
*   liste  = NAME  
    datei  = FILE  
    prefix = ja nein
```

```
\savebuffer [...1,...] [...2.]
1  BUFFER
2  FILE
```

```
\savecounter [...]  
* NAME
```

```
\savecurrentattributes {...}
* NAME
```

```
\savefarbe ... \restorefarbe
```

```
\savenormalmeaning \*...
* CSNAME
```



\savetaggedtwopassdata {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 NUMMER  
3 NAME  
4 CONTENT

\savetwopassdata {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 NUMMER  
3 CONTENT

\sbox {...}

\* CONTENT

\schreibezurliste [...] [...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] {...} {...}

1 LISTE  
2 inherits: \stellelisteein  
3 NUMMER  
4 TEXT

\schreibezwischenliste [...] [...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] {...}

1 LISTE  
2 inherits: \stellelisteein  
3 BEFEHL

\SCRIPT

instances: hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai latin test

\ethiopic

\hangul

\hanzi

\latin

\nihongo

\test

\thai

\secondoffivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT

\secondoffourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT

\secondofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT  
6 TEXT

\secondofthreearguments {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
\secondofthreeunexpanded {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
\secondoftwoarguments {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
\secondoftwounexpanded {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
\siehREGISTER [...] 1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT 2 INDEX 3 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT instances: index
\siehindex [...] 1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT 2 INDEX 3 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
\seite [...]*...] * inherits: \pagebreak
\seitenreferenz [...]*...] * REFERENCE
\seitennummer
\select {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT 4 CONTENT 5 CONTENT 6 CONTENT
\serializecommalist [...]*...] * BEFEHL
\serializedcommalist
\serif
\serifbold
\serifnormal
\setbar [...]*...] * NAME
\setbigbodyfont

<pre> \setboxllx <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...} 1 CSNAME NUMMER 2 DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \setboxlly <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...} 1 CSNAME NUMMER 2 DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \setbreakpoints [...] * zuruecksetzten NAME </pre>
<pre> \setcapstrut </pre>
<pre> \setcatcodetable \*... * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \setcharacteralign {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} 1 NUMMER 2 TEXT number-&gt;TEXT text-&gt;TEXT </pre>
<pre> \setcharactercasing [...] * zuruecksetzten WORT wort Wort Woerter versalien Versalien kein zufaellig mixed camel kap Kap </pre>
<pre> \setcharactercleaning [...] * zuruecksetzten 1 </pre>
<pre> \setcharacterkerning [...] * zuruecksetzten NAME </pre>
<pre> \setcharacterspacing [...] * zuruecksetzten NAME </pre>
<pre> \setcharacterstripping [...] * zuruecksetzten 1 </pre>
<pre> \setcharstrut {*...} * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \setcollector [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sup>OPT</sup>...] {<sup>3</sup>...} 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupcollector 3 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \setcolormodell [...] * black bw grau rgb cmyk alles kein </pre>
<pre> \setcounter [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sup>OPT</sup>] [<sup>3</sup>...] 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \setcounterown [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sup>OPT</sup>] [<sup>3</sup>...] 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \setcurrentfontclass {*...} * NAME </pre>

<pre> \setdataset [...] [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME 2  NAME 3  KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \setdefaultpenalties </pre>
<pre> \setdigitsmanipulation [...] *  zuruecksetzten NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \setdirection [...] *  NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \setdocumentargument {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \setdocumentargumentdefault {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \setdocumentfilename {...} {...} 1  NUMMER 2  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \setdummyparameter {...} {...} 1  KEY 2  BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \setelementexporttag [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME 2  export nature pdf 3  inline bildschirm mixed </pre>
<pre> \setemeasure {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \setevalue {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \setevariable {...} {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  KEY 3  VALUE </pre>
<pre> \setevariables [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME 2  set   = BEFEHL    reset = BEFEHL    KEY   = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \setfirstline [...] *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \setflag {...} *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \setfont ... *  FONT </pre>

<pre>\setfontcolorsheme [...]</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre>
<pre>\setfontfeature {...}</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre>
<pre>\setfontsolution [...]</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre>
<pre>\setfontstrut</pre>
<pre>\setgmeasure {...} {...}</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 DIMENSION</pre>
<pre>\setgvalue {...} {...}</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\setgvariable {...} {...} {...}</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 KEY</pre> <pre>3 VALUE</pre>
<pre>\setgvariables [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 set = BEFEHL</pre> <pre>reset = BEFEHL</pre> <pre>KEY = VALUE</pre>
<pre>\sethboxregister ...<sup>1</sup> {...}</pre> <pre>1 CSNAME NUMMER</pre> <pre>2 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\sethyphenatedurlafter {...}</pre> <pre>* TEXT</pre>
<pre>\sethyphenatedurlbefore {...}</pre> <pre>* TEXT</pre>
<pre>\sethyphenatedurlnormal {...}</pre> <pre>* TEXT</pre>
<pre>\sethyphenationfeatures [...,<sup>*</sup>...]</pre> <pre>* NAME zuruecksetzen<sup>OPT</sup></pre>
<pre>\setinitial [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]</pre> <pre>1 NAME<sup>OPT</sup><sup>OPT</sup></pre> <pre>2 inherits: \setupinitial</pre>
<pre>\setinjector [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,<sup>2</sup>...] [...]<sup>3</sup></pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 NUMMER</pre> <pre>3 BEFEHL</pre>
<pre>\setinteraction [...]</pre> <pre>* versteckt NAME</pre>

\setinterfacecommand {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

\setinterfaceconstant {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

\setinterfaceelement {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

\setinterfacemessage {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 titel NAME NUMMER
- 3 TEXT

\setinterfacevariable {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

\setinternalrendering [...] [...] {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 auto embed
- 3 CONTENT

\setitaliccorrection [...]

- \* zuruecksetzen 1 2

\setJSreamble {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

\setlayer [...] [...] [...] [...] {...}

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 links rechts gerade ungerade
- 3 inherits: \setuplayer
- 4 CONTENT

\setlayerframed [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] {...}

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 inherits: \setuplayer
- 3 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
- 4 CONTENT

\setlayerframed [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] {...}

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 inherits: \setuplayerinherits: \stelleumrahmtein
- 3 CONTENT

\setlayertext [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] {...}

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 inherits: \setuplayer
- 3 ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtung  
breite = DIMENSION  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR
- 4 TEXT

\setlinefiller [...]

- \* filler NAME

\* [-+] DIMENSION OPT

```

1  NAME                                     OPT
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupplayer
4  CONTENT

```

```

1 NAME OPT
2 NAME
3 KEY = VALUE
```

```

1 NAME OPT
2 NAME
3 NAME
4 KEY = VALUE
```

1	NAME
2	TEXT

```

1  NAME
2  KEY  =  VALUE

```

```

1  NAME                                OPT
2  KEY  =  VALUE

```

```
* default oneline basic NAME
```

```

1  NAME
2  NUMMER

```

1 BESCHRIFTUNG  
2 TEXT

```
*  bildschirm text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal gepackt klein gross NAME
```

1	NAME
2	DIMENSION

```

1  NAME
2  NAME NUMMER

```

\* NAME

187

\setnote [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...<sup>3</sup>] {...}

1 NAME  
2 REFERENCE  
3 TEXT

OPT

\setnotetext [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...<sup>3</sup>] {...}

1 NAME  
2 REFERENCE  
3 TEXT

OPT

\setnotetext [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 NAME  
2 titel = TEXT  
bookmark = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE

\setnote [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 NAME  
2 titel = TEXT  
bookmark = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE

\setobject {...} {...} \<sup>3</sup>... {...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 CSNAME  
4 CONTENT

\setoldstyle

\setpagegrid [...<sup>1</sup>...,...<sup>1</sup>...,...<sup>2</sup>] {...}

1 c = NUMMER  
r = NUMMER  
option = kein  
2 CONTENT

OPT

\setpagereference {...} {...<sup>2</sup>...,...}

1 NAME  
2 REFERENCE

\setpagestate [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME  
2 NAME NUMMER

OPT

\setpagestaterealpageno {...} {...<sup>2</sup>...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME NUMMER

\setpenalties \<sup>1</sup>... {...<sup>2</sup>...} {...<sup>3</sup>...}

1 CSNAME  
2 NUMMER  
3 NUMMER

\setpercentdimen {...} {...<sup>2</sup>...}

1 DIMENSION CSNAME  
2 DIMENSION NUMMER

\setposition {...}

\* NAME



\setpositionbox {...} \... {...}

1 NAME  
2 CSNAME  
3 CONTENT

\setpositiondata {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 DIMENSION  
3 DIMENSION  
4 DIMENSION

\setpositiondataplus {...} {...} {...} {...} {...,  
...

1 NAME  
2 DIMENSION  
3 DIMENSION  
4 DIMENSION  
5 TEXT

\setpositiononly {...}

\* NAME

\setpositionplus {...} {...,  
...} \... {...}

1 NAME  
2 TEXT  
3 CSNAME  
4 CONTENT

\setpositionstrut {...}

\* NAME

\setprofile [...]

\* kein fest streng halffixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME

\setpuffer [...] ... \endpuffer

\* NAME

\setrandomseed {...}

\* NUMMER

\setreference [...,  
...<sup>1</sup>] [...,  
...<sup>2</sup>...]

1 REFERENCE  
2 KEY = VALUE

\setreferencedobject {...} {...} \... {...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 CSNAME  
4 CONTENT

\setregisterentry [...]  
[...<sup>2</sup>...]  
[...<sup>3</sup>...]

1 NAME  
2 label = NAME  
keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT  
entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT  
keys:1 = TEXT  
keys:2 = TEXT  
keys:3 = TEXT  
entries:1 = TEXT  
entries:2 = TEXT  
entries:3 = TEXT  
alternative = TEXT  
3 KEY = VALUE

\setreplacement [...]

\* zuruecksetzten NAME

<pre> \setrigidcolumnbalance ... * CSNAME NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \setrigidcolumnhsize {...} {...} {...} 1 DIMENSION 2 DIMENSION 3 NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \setscript [...] * hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME </pre>
<pre> \setsectionblock [...] [...<sup>2</sup>...] 1 NAME 2 bookmark = TEXT </pre>
<pre> \setsimplecolumnhsize [...<sup>*</sup>...] * n = NUMMER breite = DIMENSION abstand = DIMENSION zeilen = NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \setsmallbodyfont </pre>
<pre> \setsmallcaps </pre>
<pre> \setstackbox {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \setstructurepageregister [...] [...<sup>2</sup>...] [...<sup>3</sup>...] 1 NAME 2 label = NAME keys = TEXT PROCESSOR-&gt;TEXT entries = TEXT PROCESSOR-&gt;TEXT keys:1 = TEXT keys:2 = TEXT keys:3 = TEXT entries:1 = TEXT entries:2 = TEXT entries:3 = TEXT alternative = TEXT 3 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \setstrut </pre>
<pre> \setsuperiors </pre>
<pre> \setsystemmode {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \settabular </pre>
<pre> \settaggedmetadata [...<sup>*</sup>...] * KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \settext [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 oben kopfzeile text fusszeile<sup>OPT</sup> unten 2 text marginalie kante 3 links mittig rechts 4 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL 5 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL </pre>

\settightobject {...} {...} \... {...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 CSNAME  
4 CONTENT

\settightreferencedobject {...} {...} \... {...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 CSNAME  
4 CONTENT

\settightunreferencedobject {...} {...} \... {...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 CSNAME  
4 CONTENT

\settrialtypesetting

\setuevalue {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 CONTENT

\setugvalue {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 CONTENT

\setunreferencedobject {...} {...} \... {...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 CSNAME  
4 CONTENT

\setupalternativestyles [...,\*...,...]

\* methode = normal auto

\setupattachment [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 titel = TEXT  
untertitel = TEXT  
autor = TEXT  
datei = FILE  
name = NAME  
buffer = BUFFER  
status = start stop  
methode = normal versteckt  
symbol = Graph Paperclip Pushpin Default  
breite = passend DIMENSION  
hoehe = passend DIMENSION  
tiefe = passend DIMENSION  
farbe = COLOR  
textlayer = NAME  
platz = linkekante rechterkante imrand linkerrand rechterrang text hoch kein  
abstand = DIMENSION

\setupattachments [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 inherits: \setupattachment

\setupbackend [...,\*...,...]

```
* export      = ja FILE
xhtml        = FILE
datei        = FILE
intent       = Coated FOGRA39 (ISO 12647-2:2004) GRACoL2006_Coated1v2.icc ISO Coated v2 300 ISO Coated v2 (ECI)
              ISOnewspaper26v4 ISOnewspaper26v4_gr ISO Uncoated ISO Uncoated Yellowish ISO Web Coated Japan
              Color 2001 Coated Japan Color 2002 Newspaper Japan Web Coated (Ad) SNAP 2007 SWOP2006_Coated3v2.icc
              SWOP2006_Coated5v2.icc Uncoated FOGRA29 (ISO 12647-2:2004) Web Coated FOGRA28 (ISO 12647-2:2004)
              PSR_LWC_PLUS_V2_PT PSR_LWC_STD_V2_PT PSR_SC_PLUS_V2_PT PSR_SC_STD_V2_PT PSRgravureMF
spatium      = ja nein
xmpfile      = FILE
formatieren  = version default PDF/X-1a:2001 PDF/X-1a:2003 PDF/X-3:2002 PDF/X-3:2003 PDF/X-4 PDF/X-4p PDF/X-5g
              PDF/X-5pg PDF/X-5n PDF/A-1a:2005 PDF/A-1b:2005 PDF/A-2a PDF/A-3a PDF/UA-1
niveau       = NUMMER
option       = immer nie
profile      = FILE
```

\setupbar [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

```
1 NAME      OPT
2 farbe      = COLOR
fortsetzen   = ja nein alles
leer         = ja nein
einheit      = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
order        = vordergrund hintergrund
liniendicke  = DIMENSION
methode      = NUMMER
offset       = NUMMER
dy           = NUMMER
max          = NUMMER
foregroundstyle = STYLE BEFEHL
foregroundcolor = COLOR
mp           = NAME
links        = TEXT
rechts       = TEXT
```

\setupbars [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

```
1 NAME      OPT
2 inherits: \setupbar
```

\setupbleeding [...,\*...,...]

```
* breite     = DIMENSION
hoehe       = DIMENSION
offset      = DIMENSION
hoffset     = DIMENSION
voffset     = DIMENSION
platz       = t b l r bl lb br rb tl lt tr rt
strecken    = ja nein
seite       = ja nein
```

\setupbookmark [...,\*...,...]

```
* zwinge      = ja nein
nummer        = ja nein
numberseparatorset = NAME
numberconversionset = NAME
numberstarter = BEFEHL
numberstopper = BEFEHL
numbersegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
              ABSCHNITT:alles
sectionblock  = ja nein
```

**\setupbtx** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 specification = default apa aps NAME
  dataset       = default NAME
  befehl        = \...##1
  links         = BEFEHL
  rechts        = BEFEHL
  authorconversion = normal normalshort normalinverted invertedshort kurz
  etallimit     = NUMMER
  etaldisplay   = NUMMER
  etaloption    = letzte
  abschnitttrenner = initials
  interaktion   = start stop nummer text seite alles
  alternative   = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears
                  authornum authoryear
  sorttype     = normal reverse
  compress     = ja nein
  default      = default NAME
  stil         = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe        = COLOR
```

**\setupbtxdataset** [<sup>1</sup>...,...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 language = SPRACHE
```

**\setupbtxlist** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \stellelisteein
```

**\setupbtxregister** [<sup>1</sup>...,...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 status      = start stop
  dataset     = NAME
  field       = keyword range seitennummer autor
  register    = NAME
  methode     = once
  alternative = normalshort invertedshort
  stil        = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe       = COLOR
```

**\setupbtxrendering** [<sup>1</sup>...,...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 textstatus  = start stop
  pagestate   = start stop
  seperator   = BEFEHL
  kriterium   = vorig cite hier alles kein
  filter      = TEXT
  specification = NAME
  titel       = TEXT
  vor         = BEFEHL
  nach        = BEFEHL
  dataset     = NAME
  methode     = dataset zwingt lokal global kein
  sorttype    = kurz dataset liste referenz verwende default cite index
  wiederholen = ja nein
  group       = NAME
  nummerierung = ja nein num index tag kurz seite
```

**\setupbtx** [...]

```
* NAME
```

**\setupbutton** [<sup>1</sup>...,...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 status      = start stop
  selbeseite  = ja nein leer kein normal default
  stil        = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe       = COLOR
  kontrastfarbe = COLOR
  alternative = versteckt
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

`\setupcharacterkerning [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 faktor = max NUMMER  
breite = DIMENSION  
features = NAME  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

`\setupcharacterspacing [...1] [...2] [...3,...]`

1 NAME  
2 NUMMER  
3 links = NUMMER  
rechts = NUMMER  
alternative = 0 1

`\setupchemical [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 strut = ja nein auto kap passend zeile default CHARACTER  
breite = passend kein NUMMER  
hoehe = passend kein NUMMER  
links = passend kein NUMMER  
rechts = passend kein NUMMER  
oben = passend kein NUMMER  
unten = passend kein NUMMER  
format = klein mittel gross normal NUMMER  
rotation = NUMMER  
symausrichtung = auto  
achsen = an aus  
rahmenfarbe = COLOR  
liniendicke = DIMENSION  
offset = DIMENSION  
einheit = DIMENSION  
faktor = NUMMER  
rahmen = an aus  
linienfarbe = COLOR  
fliesstext = inherits: \stellefliesstextein  
groesse = klein mittel gross  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

`\setupchemicalframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

`\setupcollector [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 rotation = links rechts innen aussen NUMMER  
winkel = links mittig rechts oben unten  
x = DIMENSION  
y = DIMENSION  
hoffset = DIMENSION  
voffset = DIMENSION  
platz = links mittig rechts oben unten zeile l c r m t b g  
status = start stop

`\setupcolumnspan [...*,...]`

\* n = NUMMER  
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\setupcombination [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 nx = NUMBER  
ny = NUMBER  
breite = passend DIMENSION  
hoehe = passend DIMENSION  
platz = links mittig rechts oben unten  
abstand = DIMENSION  
alternative = label text  
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein  
fortsetzen = ja nein  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
zwischen = BEFEHL  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

\setupcounter [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 start = NUMBER  
counter = NAME  
methode = seite  
status = start stop  
art = byseite byblock bytext bykopf byABSCHNITT  
prefix = ja nein  
prefixseparatorset = NAME  
prefixconversion = NAME  
prefixconversionset = NAME  
prefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL  
prefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL  
prefixset = NAME  
prefixsegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:\* NUMBER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:\*  
ABSCHNITT:alles  
numberorder = reverse  
numberseparatorset = NAME  
numberconversion = NAME  
numberconversionset = NAME  
numberstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL  
numberstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL  
numbersegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:\* NUMBER:alles  
typ = erste vorig folgende letzte nummer  
kriterium = streng positiv alles  
prefixconnector = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL

\setupdataset [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 wartezeit = ja nein

\setupdelimitedtext [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
language = lokal global SPRACHE  
methode = font  
wiederholen = ja nein  
platz = text absatz marginalie  
links = BEFEHL  
mittig = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
nextleft = BEFEHL  
nextright = BEFEHL  
vorspatium = inherits: \blanko  
nachspatium = inherits: \blanko  
linkerrand = ja nein standard DIMENSION  
rechterrand = ja nein standard DIMENSION  
einziehen = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein  
ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
symstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
symfarbe = COLOR

**\setupdescription** [ $\dots$ , $\dots$ ]<sup>1</sup> [ $\dots$ , $\dots$ ]<sup>2</sup>, $\dots$ ]

```

1  NAME          OPT
2  titel          = ja nein
   niveau         = NUMMER
   text           = TEXT
   headcommand    = \...##1
   vor            = BEFEHL
   nach           = BEFEHL
   zwischen       = BEFEHL
   alternative     = links rechts imrand imlinken imrechten marginalie linkerrand rechterrand innermargin outermargin
                   kleinerabstand haengend oben befehl NAME
   ausrichtung    = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
   headalign       = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
   einziehen      = inherits: \stelleeeinziehenein
   bildschirm      = ja nein
   ziehefolgendein = ja nein auto
   breite         = passend breit zeile DIMENSION
   abstand        = kein DIMENSION
   strecken       = NUMMER
   shrink         = NUMMER
   haengend       = passend breit kein marginalie NUMMER
   closesymbol    = BEFEHL
   closecommand   = \...##1
   expansion      = ja nein xml
   referenceprefix = + - TEXT
   muster         = TEXT
   marginalie     = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   stil           = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe          = COLOR
   kopfstil       = STYLE BEFEHL
   kopffarbe      = COLOR

```

**\setupdirections** [ $\dots$ , $\dots$ ]<sup>\*</sup>, $\dots$ ]

```

*  bidi          = an aus lokal global
   methode       = eins zwei default
   fences        = ja nein
   break         = beide vor

```

**\setupdocument** [ $\dots$ , $\dots$ ]<sup>\*</sup>, $\dots$ ]

```

*  vor           = BEFEHL
   nach          = BEFEHL
   metadata:author = TEXT
   metadata:title  = TEXT
   metadata:subject = TEXT
   metadata:keywords = TEXT
   KEY           = VALUE

```

**\setupeffect** [ $\dots$ , $\dots$ ]<sup>1</sup> [ $\dots$ , $\dots$ ]<sup>2</sup>, $\dots$ ]

```

1  NAME          OPT
2  methode       = kein befehl
   strecken      = NUMMER
   liniendicke   = NUMMER
   alternative    = normal innen aussen beide versteckt strecken

```



`\setupenumeration [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 titel = ja nein
nummer = ja nein
nummerbefehl = \...##1
titelabstand = DIMENSION
titelstil = STYLE BEFEHL
titelfarbe = COLOR
titlecommand = \...##1
titleleft = BEFEHL
titleright = BEFEHL
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
symbol = BEFEHL
starter = BEFEHL
abschnitttrenner = BEFEHL
verknuepfung = NAME
counter = NAME
niveau = NUMMER
text = TEXT
headcommand = \...##1
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL
alternative = links rechts imrand imlinken imrechten marginalie linkerrand rechterrand innermargin outermargin
kleinerabstand haengend oben befehl NAME
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
headalign = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
einziehen = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
bildschirm = ja nein
ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
breite = passend breit zeile DIMENSION
abstand = kein DIMENSION
strecken = NUMMER
shrink = NUMMER
haengend = passend breit kein marginalie NUMMER
closesymbol = BEFEHL
closecommand = \...##1
expansion = ja nein xml
referenceprefix = + - TEXT
muster = TEXT
marginalie = ja nein standard DIMENSION
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
kopfstil = STYLE BEFEHL
kopffarbe = COLOR
inherits: \setupcounter
```

`\setupenv [...*,...]`

```
* set = BEFEHL
reset = BEFEHL
KEY = VALUE
```

`\setupexport [...*,...]`

```
* ausrichtung = flushleft mittig flushright normal
fliesstext = DIMENSION
breite = DIMENSION
titel = TEXT
untertitel = TEXT
autor = TEXT
alternative = html div
properties = ja nein
hyphen = ja nein
cssfile = FILE
ersteseite = FILE
letzteseite = FILE
```

\setupexternalfigure [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>...,...]

```

1  NAME                                OPT
2  breite                             = DIMENSION
    hoehe                             = DIMENSION
    label                             = NAME
    seite                             = NUMMER
    objekt                             = ja nein
    prefix                             = TEXT
    methode                           = pdf mps jpg png jp2 jbig svg eps gif tif mov puffer tex cld auto
    controls                           = ja nein
    vorschau                           = ja nein
    mask                               = kein
    aufloesung                         = NUMMER
    farbe                              = COLOR
    arguments                          = TEXT
    wiederholen                        = ja nein
    faktor                             = passend breit max auto default
    hfaktor                            = passend breit max auto default
    bfaktor                            = passend breit max auto default
    maxbreite                          = DIMENSION
    maxhoehe                           = DIMENSION
    equalwidth                         = DIMENSION
    equalheight                        = DIMENSION
    format                             = NUMMER
    xformat                            = NUMMER
    yformat                            = NUMMER
    s                                  = NUMMER
    sx                                 = NUMMER
    sy                                 = NUMMER
    zeilen                             = NUMMER
    platz                              = lokal global default
    verzeichnis                        = PATH
    option                             = test rahmen leer
    foregroundcolor                    = COLOR
    reset                              = ja nein
    hintergrund                        = farbe vordergrund NAME
    rahmen                             = an aus
    hintergrundfarbe                   = COLOR
    xmax                               = NUMMER
    ymax                               = NUMMER
    umrahmen                           = an aus
    interaktion                        = ja alles kein referenz layer bookmark
    fliesstext                         = DIMENSION
    comment                            = BEFEHL TEXT
    groesse                            = kein media crop trim art
    cache                              = PATH
    resources                          = PATH
    bildschirm                         = FILE
    konversion                         = TEXT
    order                              = LISTE
    crossreference                     = ja nein NUMMER

```

\setupexternalsoundtracks [...<sup>\*</sup>...,...]

\* option = wiederholen

\setupfieldbody [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>...,...]

```

1  NAME                                OPT
2  category = NAME
    inherits: \setupfieldcategory

```

\setupfieldcategory [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1 NAME OPT
2 start = NUMMER
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
  typ = radio unter text zeile push check signature
  values = TEXT
  default = TEXT
  feldrahmenfarbe = COLOR
  feldhintergrundfarbe = COLOR
  breite = DIMENSION
  hoehe = DIMENSION
  tiefe = DIMENSION
  ausrichtung = links mittig rechts flushleft center flushright
  n = NUMMER
  symbol = NAME
  fieldlayer = NAME
  option = nurlesbar obligatorisch geschuetzt sortiert nichtverfuegbar nocheck fest datei versteckt
           druckbar auto
  klickin = REFERENCE
  klickaus = REFERENCE
  regionin = REFERENCE
  regionaus = REFERENCE
  nachtaste = REFERENCE
  formatieren = REFERENCE
  validieren = REFERENCE
  berechnen = REFERENCE
  focusin = REFERENCE
  focusout = REFERENCE
  openpage = REFERENCE
  closepage = REFERENCE

```

\setupfieldcontentframed [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmteinherit: \setupfieldcategory

```

\setupfieldlabelframed [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmteinherit

```

\setupfieldtotalframed [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1 NAME OPT
2 vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  zwischen = BEFEHL
  abstand = DIMENSION
  alternative = zuruecksetzten label rahmen horizontal vertikal
  inherits: \stelleumrahmteinherit

```

\setupfiller [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1 NAME OPT
2 linkerrand = DIMENSION
  rechterrand = DIMENSION
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  alternative = symbol strecken linie spatium
  methode = lokal global mittig breit
  breite = DIMENSION
  hoehe = DIMENSION
  tiefe = DIMENSION
  offset = DIMENSION
  abstand = DIMENSION
  ausrichtung = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
  symbol = BEFEHL
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR

```

\setupfirstline [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1 NAME OPT
2 n = NUMMER
  alternative = default zeile wort
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR

```

`\setupfittingpage [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 pagestate = start stop
  befehl = \...##1
  marginalie = seite
  format = NUMMER
  papier = auto default NAME
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

`\setupfloatcaption [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 suffix = BEFEHL
  suffixseparator = BEFEHL
  suffixstopper = BEFEHL
  platz = links rechts mittig tief hoch gritter overlay innen aussen innermargin outermargin linkerrand
    rechterrund lefthanging righthanging haengend oben unten strecken tolerant sehrtolerant kein
    default
  befehl = \...##1
  nummerbefehl = \...##1
  textbefehl = \...##1
  vorspatium = inherits: \blanko
  spaceinbetween = inherits: \blanko
  nachspatium = inherits: \blanko
  abstand = DIMENSION
  headseparator = TEXT
  zwischen = BEFEHL
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
  obenoffset = DIMENSION
  untenoffset = DIMENSION
  nummer = ja nein kein
  group = TEXT
  linkerrand = DIMENSION
  rechterrund = DIMENSION
  innermargin = DIMENSION
  outermargin = DIMENSION
  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
  breite = passend max DIMENSION
  minbreite = passend DIMENSION
  maxbreite = DIMENSION
  inherits: \setupcounter
```

`\setupfontexpansion [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME
2 vector = NAME
  faktor = NUMMER
  strecken = NUMMER
  shrink = NUMMER
  schritt = NUMMER
```

`\setupfontprotrusion [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME
2 vector = NAME
  faktor = NUMMER
  links = NUMMER
  rechts = NUMMER
```

`\setupfonts [...*,...]`

```
* language = nein auto
```

`\setupfontsolution [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 goodies = FILE
  solution = NAME
  less = NAME
  more = NAME
  methode = preroll split normal reverse zufaellig
  kriterium = NUMMER
```

`\setupforms [...*,...]`

```
* methode = XML HTML PDF
  export = ja nein
```

```

\setupformula [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  platz                     = links rechts
   ausrichtung              = links mittig rechts flushleft center flushright normal
   split                    = ja nein seite
   strut                     = ja nein
   abstand                   = DIMENSION
   links                     = BEFEHL
   rechts                    = BEFEHL
   vorspatium                = inherits: \blanko
   nachspatium               = inherits: \blanko
   nummerbefehl              = \...##1
   farbe                     = COLOR
   nummernstil                = STYLE BEFEHL
   nummernfarbe              = COLOR
   option                    = gepackt tight mittig rahmen tiefe zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefließstextein
   marginalie                = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   linkerrand                 = DIMENSION
   rechterrand                = DIMENSION
   alternative                = NAME
   ziehefolgendeein          = ja nein auto
   gritter                   = inherits: \snaptogrid
   rahmen                     = nummer
   haengend                   = kein auto
   expansion                  = ja nein xml
   referenceprefix            = + - TEXT
   xmlsetup                   = NAME
   catcodes                   = NAME
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

```

\setupformulaframed [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

```

\setupframedcontent [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  links                     = BEFEHL
   rechts                    = BEFEHL
   leftoffser                = DIMENSION
   rechterabstand            = DIMENSION
   obenoffset                 = DIMENSION
   untenoffset                = DIMENSION
   zeilekorrektur            = ja nein
   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

```

\setupframedtable [...1] [...2...,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  vor                       = BEFEHL
   nach                      = BEFEHL
   zwischen                  = BEFEHL
   abstand                   = DIMENSION
   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

```

\setupframedtablecolumn [...1] [...2] [...3...,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  NUMMER jede
3  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

```

\setupframedtablerow [...1] [...2] [...3...,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  NUMMER jede
3  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

```

\setupframedtext [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  links                     = BEFEHL
    rechts                   = BEFEHL
    innen                    = BEFEHL
    platz                    = links rechts mittig kein
    tiefekorrektur          = an aus
    fliesstext               = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
    einziehen                = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
    stil                     = STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe                    = COLOR
    inherits: \stelleumrahmteininherits: \setupplacement

```

```

\setupglobalreferenceprefix [...*]
*  + - TEXT

```

```

\setupheadalternative [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  alternative               = horizontal vertikal irgendwo
    renderingsetup          = NAME

```

```

\setuphelp [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

```

\setuphigh [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  Abstand                  = DIMENSION
    up                      = DIMENSION
    stil                    = STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe                   = COLOR

```

```

\setuphighlight [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  befehl                   = ja nein
    stil                    = STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe                   = COLOR

```

```

\setuphyphenation [...*,...]
*  methode = original tex default hyphenate expanded traditional kein

```

```

\setupindentedtext [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  vor                      = BEFEHL
    nach                    = BEFEHL
    abstand                 = DIMENSION
    muster                  = TEXT
    text                    = TEXT
    breite                  = passend breit DIMENSION
    seperator               = BEFEHL
    stil                    = STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe                   = COLOR
    kopfstil                = STYLE BEFEHL
    kopffarbe               = COLOR

```

```

\setupinitial [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  n                        = NUMMER
    m                      = NUMMER
    vor                    = BEFEHL
    abstand                 = DIMENSION
    hoffset                 = DIMENSION
    voffset                 = zeile DIMENSION
    stil                    = STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe                   = COLOR
    font                   = FONT
    text                    = TEXT
    platz                   = marginalie text
    methode                 = erste letzte auto kein

```

`\setupinsertion [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 platz = seite text spalten firstcolumn lastcolumn

`\setupitaliccorrection [...,*...]`

\* text immer global kein

`\setupitemgroup [...1] [...2,...] [...3,...] [...4,...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT OPT  
2 jede NUMMER  
3 intro zufaellig fortsetzten gepackt autointro breit text vor nach keinweiss marginalie imrand amrand imtext lose  
passend nofit absatz keinabstand kleinerabstand trenner nostopper ungepackt wiederholen norepeat reverse spalten  
eins zwei drei vier fuenf sechs sieben acht neun standard NUMMER\*breit NUMMER\*kleinerabstand horizontal NAME

4 vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
zwischen = BEFEHL  
vorkopf = BEFEHL  
nachkopf = BEFEHL  
linkertext = BEFEHL  
rechertext = BEFEHL  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
faktor = NUMMER  
schritt = DIMENSION  
breite = DIMENSION  
abstand = DIMENSION  
marginalie = ja nein standard DIMENSION  
linkerrand = ja nein standard DIMENSION  
rechterrand = ja nein standard DIMENSION  
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein  
einziehen = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein  
start = NUMMER  
symausrichtung = links mittig rechts flushleft center flushright  
symbol = NAME  
n = NUMMER  
ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto  
innen = BEFEHL  
befehl = CSNAME  
posten = NUMMER  
maxbreite = DIMENSION  
itemalign = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen  
alignsymbol = ja nein  
textdistance = klein mittel gross kein spatium DIMENSION  
setzetrenner = ja nein  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
kopfstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
kopffarbe = COLOR  
beschrstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
beschrfarbe = COLOR  
symstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
symfarbe = COLOR  
gritter = inherits: \definegridsnapping  
inherits: \setupcounter

**\setupitemgroup** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1  NAME NAME:NUMMER      OPT
2  vor                   = BEFEHL
   nach                  = BEFEHL
   zwischen              = BEFEHL
   vorkopf               = BEFEHL
   nachkopf              = BEFEHL
   linkertext            = BEFEHL
   rechtext              = BEFEHL
   links                 = BEFEHL
   rechts                = BEFEHL
   faktor                = NUMMER
   schritt               = DIMENSION
   breite                = DIMENSION
   abstand               = DIMENSION
   option                = intro zufaellig fortsetzten gepackt autointro breit text vor nach keinweiss marginalie
                           imrand amrand imtext lose passend nofit absatz keinabstand kleinerabstand trenner ungepackt
                           wiederholen norepeat reverse spalten eins zwei drei vier fuenf sechs sieben acht neun standard
                           NUMMER*breit NUMMER*kleinerabstand horizontal NAME
   marginalie            = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   linkerrand            = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   rechterrand          = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   ausrichtung           = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
   einziehen             = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
   start                 = NUMMER
   symausrichtung        = links mittig rechts flushleft center flushright
   symbol                = NAME
   n                     = NUMMER
   ziehefolgendeein     = ja nein auto
   innen                 = BEFEHL
   befehl                = CSNAME
   posten                = NUMMER
   maxbreite             = DIMENSION
   itemalign             = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
   alignsymbol           = ja nein
   textdistance          = klein mittel gross kein spatium DIMENSION
   setzetrenner          = ja nein
   stil                  = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe                 = COLOR
   kopfstil              = STYLE BEFEHL
   kopffarbe             = COLOR
   beschrstil            = STYLE BEFEHL
   beschrfarbe           = COLOR
   symstil               = STYLE BEFEHL
   symfarbe              = COLOR
   gritter               = inherits: \definegridsnapping
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

**\stelleITEMGROUP** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] [...<sup>3</sup>,...]

```

1  jede NUMMER      OPT      OPT      OPT
2  inherits: \setupitemgroup
3  inherits: \setupitemgroup
instances: itemize

```

**\stelleitemize** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] [...<sup>3</sup>,...]

```

1  jede NUMMER      OPT      OPT      OPT
2  inherits: \setupitemgroup
3  inherits: \setupitemgroup

```



\setuplabel [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1  NAME          OPT
2  titel          = ja nein
   nummer         = ja nein
   nummerbefehl   = \...##1
   titelabstand   = DIMENSION
   titelstil      = STYLE BEFEHL
   titelfarbe     = COLOR
   titlecommand   = \...##1
   titleleft      = BEFEHL
   titleright     = BEFEHL
   links          = BEFEHL
   rechts         = BEFEHL
   symbol         = BEFEHL
   starter        = BEFEHL
   abschnitttrenner = BEFEHL
   verknuepfung   = NAME
   counter        = NAME
   niveau         = NUMMER
   text           = TEXT
   headcommand    = \...##1
   vor            = BEFEHL
   nach           = BEFEHL
   zwischen       = BEFEHL
   alternative     = links rechts imrand imlinken imrechten marginalie linkerrand rechterrand innermargin outermargin
                   kleinerabstand haengend oben befehl imtext NAME
   ausrichtung    = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   headalign      = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   einziehen      = inherits: \stelleeeinziehenein
   bildschirm     = ja nein
   ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
   breite         = passend breit zeile DIMENSION
   abstand        = kein DIMENSION
   strecken       = NUMMER
   shrink         = NUMMER
   haengend       = passend breit kein marginalie NUMMER
   closesymbol    = BEFEHL
   closecommand   = \...##1
   expansion      = ja nein xml
   referenceprefix = + - TEXT
   muster         = TEXT
   marginalie     = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   stil           = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe          = COLOR
   kopfstil       = STYLE BEFEHL
   kopffarbe      = COLOR
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

\setupplayer [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1  NAME          OPT
2  status         = start stop fortsetzten folgende wiederholen
   option         = test
   seite          = NUMMER
   breite         = DIMENSION
   hoehe          = DIMENSION
   region         = NAME
   rotation       = links rechts innen aussen NUMMER
   position       = ja nein overlay
   hoffset        = max DIMENSION
   voffset        = max DIMENSION
   offset         = DIMENSION
   dx             = DIMENSION
   dy             = DIMENSION
   sx             = NUMMER
   sy             = NUMMER
   x              = DIMENSION
   y              = DIMENSION
   winkel         = links mittig rechts oben unten
   platz          = gritter links mittig rechts oben unten zeile l c r m t b g
   zeile          = NUMMER
   spalte         = NUMMER
   richtung       = normal reverse
   doppelseitig   = ja nein
   methode        = passend overlay
   wiederholen    = ja
   voreinstellung = lefttop righttop leftbottom rightbottom mittig middletop middlebottom middleleft middleright
                   lefttopleft lefttopright NAME

```

`\setuplayeredtext [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

`\setuplayouttext [...1.] [...2.] [...3,...]`

```
1 oben kopfzeile text fusszeileOPTunten
2 text marginalie kante
3 status = start stop leer hoch kein normal keinebeschriftung NAME
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
  strut = ja nein
  n = NUMMER
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  linkerstil = STYLE BEFEHL
  rechterstil = STYLE BEFEHL
  linkerfarbe = COLOR
  rechterfarbe = COLOR
  breite = DIMENSION
  linkerbreite = DIMENSION
  rechterbreite = DIMENSION
```

`\setuplinefiller [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 platz = links rechts beide
  bereich = links rechts lokal
  mp = NAME
  hoehe = DIMENSION
  tiefe = DIMENSION
  abstand = DIMENSION
  threshold = DIMENSION
  liniendicke = DIMENSION
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
  textstil = STYLE BEFEHL
  textfarbe = COLOR
  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
```

`\setuplinefillers [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setuplinefiller
```

`\setuplinenote [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 compress = ja nein
  compressmethod = separator trenner spatium
  compressseparator = BEFEHL
  compressdistance = DIMENSION
  inherits: \setupnote
```

`\setuplinetable [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

```
1 r c OPT OPT
2 ungerade gerade kopfzeile NUMMER
3 zeilen = passend NUMMER
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  zwischen = BEFEHL
  strecken = ja nein DIMENSION
  maxbreite = passend DIMENSION
  nlinks = NUMMER
  n = NUMMER
  wiederholen = ja nein
  nx = NUMMER
  breite = DIMENSION
  hoehe = passend zeile DIMENSION
  abstand = DIMENSION
  linkeroffset = DIMENSION
  rechterabstand = DIMENSION
  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
  hintergrund = farbe
  hintergrundfarbe = COLOR
  xheight = max DIMENSION
  xdepth = max DIMENSION
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
```

`\setuplistalternative [...]1,... [...,...2...,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  befehl = \...##1##2##3
  renderingsetup = NAME
  breite = DIMENSION
  abstand = DIMENSION
  strecken = DIMENSION
  filler = BEFEHL
```

`\setuplistextra [...]1,... [...,...2...,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
```

`\setuplocalfloats [...,...*...,...]`

```
* vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  zwischen = BEFEHL
```

`\setuplocalinterlinespace [...]1,... [...,...2...,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \stellezeilenabstandein
```

`\setuplocalinterlinespace [...]*,...`

```
* an aus zuruecksetzten auto klein mittel gross NUMMER DIMENSION
```

`\setuplocalinterlinespace [...]*`

```
* NAME
```

`\setuplow [...]1,... [...,...2...,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 abstand = DIMENSION
  down = DIMENSION
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
```

`\setuplowhigh [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 Abstand = DIMENSION  
up = DIMENSION  
down = DIMENSION  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

`\setuplowmidhigh [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 up = DIMENSION  
down = DIMENSION  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

`\setupMPgraphics [...*,...]`

\* farbe = lokal global  
mpy = FILE

`\setupMPinstance [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 formatieren = metafun mpost  
initializations = ja nein  
setups = NAME  
textstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
textfarbe = COLOR  
extensions = ja nein  
methode = binary decimal double scaled default

`\setupMPpage [...*,...]`

\* inherits: \setupfittingpage

`\setupMPvariables [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\setupmarginblock [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 status = start stop  
breite = DIMENSION  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
zwischen = BEFEHL  
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
oben = BEFEHL  
unten = BEFEHL  
platz = links rechts mittig imrand  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL

```

\setupmargindata [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  strut                    = ja nein auto kap passend zeile default CHARACTER
    befehl                  = \...##1
    breite                  = DIMENSION
    ausrichtung             = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
    anchor                  = region text
    platz                   = links rechts innen aussen
    methode                 = oben zeile erste tiefe hoehe
    category                = default kante
    bereich                 = lokal global
    option                  = text absatz
    marginalie              = lokal normal marginalie kante
    abstand                 = DIMENSION
    hoffset                 = DIMENSION
    voffset                 = DIMENSION
    dy                      = DIMENSION
    bottomspace             = DIMENSION
    threshold               = DIMENSION
    zeile                   = NUMMER
    stack                   = ja fortsetzten
    stil                    = STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe                   = COLOR

```

```

\setupmarginframed [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

```

\setupmarginrule [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NUMMER                    OPT
2  inherits: \setupsidebar

```

```

\setupmathalignment [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  n                        = NUMMER
    m                        = NUMMER
    abstand                 = DIMENSION
    nummer                 = auto
    seperator               = TEXT
    ausrichtung             = links mittig rechts normal
    platz                   = oben center unten normal
    gritter                 = math nein

```

```

\setupmathcases [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  links                    = BEFEHL
    rechts                  = BEFEHL
    strut                   = ja nein
    stil                    = STYLE BEFEHL
    abstand                 = DIMENSION
    numberdistance          = DIMENSION

```

`\setupmathematics [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                OPT
2  openup              = ja nein
   symbolset           = NAME
   functionstyle       = STYLE BEFEHL
   compact             = ja nein
   ausrichtung         = l2r r2l
   bidi               = ja nein
   sygreek             = normal italic kein
   lcgreek            = normal italic kein
   ucgreek            = normal italic kein
   italics            = 1 2 3 4 kein zuruecksetzen
   autopunctuation    = ja nein alles comma yes,semicolon comma,semicolon all,semicolon
   setups             = NAME
   domain             = NAME zuruecksetzen
   textstil           = STYLE BEFEHL
   textfarbe          = COLOR
   functioncolor       = COLOR
   integral           = limits nolimits autolimits displaylimits kein
   stylealternative   = NAME
   default            = normal italic
   fraction            = ams ctx
   ampersand          = normal

```

`\setupmathfence [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                OPT
2  befehl             = ja nein
   links             = NUMMER
   mittig            = NUMMER
   rechts           = NUMMER
   mathstyle        = bildschirm text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal gepackt klein gross
   farbe            = COLOR
   status           = auto
   methode          = auto
   faktor           = kein auto NUMMER
   mathclass        = NUMMER

```

`\setupmathfraction [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                OPT
2  obenabstand        = DIMENSION
   abstandunten       = DIMENSION
   marginalie         = DIMENSION
   farbe             = COLOR
   strut             = ja nein math tight
   alternative        = innen aussen beide
   linie             = ja nein auto
   links             = NUMMER
   rechts           = NUMMER
   liniendicke       = DIMENSION
   mathstyle         = STYLE BEFEHL
   abstand           = nein kein overlay
   inlinethreshold   = auto NUMMER
   displaythreshold  = auto NUMMER
   fences            = NAME

```

`\setupmathfractions [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                OPT
2  inherits: \setupmathfraction

```

`\setupmathframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                OPT
2  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

`\setupmathmatrix [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                OPT
2  links             = BEFEHL
   rechts           = BEFEHL
   strut           = ja nein NUMMER
   ausrichtung     = links mittig rechts normal
   stil            = STYLE BEFEHL
   abstand         = DIMENSION
   simplecommand   = TEXT
   platz          = oben unten hoch tief hoti normal

```

```
\setupmathornament [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 alternative = mp
  farbe      = COLOR
  mpoffset   = DIMENSION
  mp         = NAME
```

```
\setupmathradical [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 alternative = default normal mp
  farbe      = COLOR
  mpoffset   = DIMENSION
  mp         = NAME
```

```
\setupmathstackers [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 links      = BEFEHL
  rechts     = BEFEHL
  topcommand = \...##1
  bottomcommand = \...##1
  middlecommand = \...##1
  mp         = NAME
  mpheight   = DIMENSION
  mpdepth    = DIMENSION
  mpoffset   = DIMENSION
  farbe      = COLOR
  hoffset    = DIMENSION
  voffset    = DIMENSION
  minhoehe   = DIMENSION
  mindepth   = DIMENSION
  mathclass  = rel ord
  offset     = min max normal
  platz      = oben unten hoch tief mittig NUMMER
  strut      = ja nein
  alternative = normal default mp
  minbreite  = DIMENSION
  abstand    = DIMENSION
  moffset    = DIMENSION
  order      = normal reverse
  mathlimits = ja nein
```

```
\setupmathstyle [...,*...]
* bildschirm text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal gepackt klein gross NAME
```

```
\setupmixedcolumns [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 gritter     = inherits: \definegridsnapping
  liniendicke = DIMENSION
  methode     = otr box
  vor         = BEFEHL
  nach        = BEFEHL
  abstand     = DIMENSION
  n           = NUMMER
  maxhoehe    = DIMENSION
  maxbreite   = DIMENSION
  schritt     = DIMENSION
  profile     = NAME
  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
  setups      = NAME
  ausgleichen = ja nein
  splitmethod = kein fest
  alternative  = lokal global
  internalgrid = zeile halbezeile
  seperator   = linie
  strut       = ja nein
  farbe       = COLOR
  linienfarbe = COLOR
  richtung    = normal reverse
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setupmodule [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 FILE OPT
2 test = ja nein
  KEY  = VALUE
```

`\setupnotation [...1,...] [...2...]`

```

1  NAME          OPT
2  titel          = ja nein
   nummer        = ja nein
   typ            = note
   nummerbefehl   = \...##1
   titelabstand   = DIMENSION
   titelstil      = STYLE BEFEHL
   titelfarbe     = COLOR
   titlecommand   = \...##1
   titleleft      = BEFEHL
   titleright     = BEFEHL
   links          = BEFEHL
   rechts         = BEFEHL
   symbol         = BEFEHL
   starter        = BEFEHL
   abschnitttrenner = BEFEHL
   verknuepfung   = NAME
   counter        = NAME
   niveau         = NUMMER
   text           = TEXT
   headcommand    = \...##1
   vor            = BEFEHL
   nach           = BEFEHL
   zwischen       = BEFEHL
   alternative     = links rechts imrand imlinken imrechten marginalie linkerrand rechterrand innermargin outermargin
                   kleinerabstand haengend oben befehl note NAME
   ausrichtung    = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   headalign       = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   einziehen      = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
   bildschirm     = ja nein
   ziehefolgendein = ja nein auto
   breite         = passend breit zeile DIMENSION
   abstand        = kein DIMENSION
   strecken       = NUMMER
   shrink         = NUMMER
   haengend       = passend breit kein marginalie NUMMER
   closesymbol    = BEFEHL
   closecommand   = \...##1
   expansion      = ja nein xml
   referenceprefix = + - TEXT
   muster        = TEXT
   marginalie     = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   stil           = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe          = COLOR
   kopfstil       = STYLE BEFEHL
   kopffarbe     = COLOR
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

`\setupnotations [...1,...] [...2...]`

```

1  NAME          OPT
2  inherits: \setupnotation

```



```

\setupnote [...,1...] [...,2...]
1  NAME          OPT
2  interaktion   = ja nein nummer text alles
   symbolcommand = \...##1
   textbefehl    = \...##1
   indikator     = ja nein
   textseparator = BEFEHL
   breite        = DIMENSION
   hoehe         = DIMENSION
   abstand       = DIMENSION
   rulecommand   = BEFEHL
   linie         = an aus normal links rechts befehl absatz
   split         = tolerant streng sehrstreng NUMMER
   faktor        = NUMMER
   platz         = text seite hoch unten kein spalten firstcolumn lastcolumn
   folgende      = BEFEHL
   n             = NUMMER
   linienfarbe   = COLOR
   liniendicke   = DIMENSION
   setups        = NAME
   zeilenabstand = NAME
   absatz        = ja nein
   vor           = BEFEHL
   nach          = BEFEHL
   zwischen      = BEFEHL
   bereich       = seite
   spaltenabstand = DIMENSION
   fortsetzen    = ja nein
   alternative    = gritter fest spalten note kein
   kriterium     = seite
   fliesstext    = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
   ausrichtung   = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   textstil      = STYLE BEFEHL
   textfarbe     = COLOR
   anchor        = folgende
   vorspatium    = inherits: \blanko
   spaceinbetween = inherits: \blanko
   inherits: \stelleumrahmtsein

```

```

\setupnotes [...,1...] [...,2...]
1  NAME          OPT
2  inherits: \setupnote

```

```

\setupoffset [...,*...]
*  inherits: \setupoffsetbox

```

```

\setupoffsetbox [...,*...]
*  x              = DIMENSION
   y              = DIMENSION
   linkeroffset   = DIMENSION
   rechterabstand = DIMENSION
   obenoffset     = DIMENSION
   untenoffset    = DIMENSION
   methode        = fest
   breite         = DIMENSION
   hoehe          = DIMENSION
   tiefe          = DIMENSION
   platz          = links mittig rechts oben unten zeile l c r m t b g

```

```

\setupoutputroutine [...,1...] [...,2...]
1  NAME          OPT
2  KEY = CSNAME

```

```

\setupoutputroutine [...*...]
*  NAME

```

\setuppagechecker [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 zeilen = NUMMER  
offset = DIMENSION  
methode = 0 1 2 3  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
zwischen = BEFEHL

\setuppagegrid [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 n = NUMMER  
nlinks = NUMMER  
nrechts = NUMMER  
breite = DIMENSION auto  
abstand = DIMENSION  
zeilen = NUMMER  
maxbreite = DIMENSION  
maxhoehe = DIMENSION  
richtung = normal reverse  
seite = inherits: \seite  
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\setuppagegridarea [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 status = start stop wiederholen  
x = NUMMER  
y = NUMMER  
nx = NUMMER  
ny = NUMMER  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
clipoffset = DIMENSION  
rechterabstand = DIMENSION  
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\setuppagegridareatext [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]

1 NAME  
2 TEXT

\setuppagegridlines [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>] [...<sup>4</sup>]

1 NAME  
2 NUMMER  
3 NUMMER  
4 NUMMER

\setuppagegridspan [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 n = NUMMER  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\setuppagegridstart [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>] [...<sup>4</sup>]

1 NAME  
2 NUMMER  
3 NUMMER  
4 NUMMER

\setuppageinjection [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 status = vorig folgende NUMMER  
wartezeit = ja nein  
alternative = abbildung puffer setups kein NAME  
seite = inherits: \seite  
pagestate = start stop  
n = NUMMER  
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```
\setuppageinjectionalternative [...,1...] [...,2...]
1  NAME                                OPT
2  renderingsetup = NAME
```

```
\setuppageshift [...]1 [...]2 [...]3
1  seite papier      OPT      OPT
2  NAME
3  NAME
```

```
\setuppagestate [...,1...] [...,2...]
1  NAME                                OPT
2  wartezeit = ja nein
```

```
\setuppairedbox [...,1...] [...,2...]
1  NAME                                OPT
2  vor      = BEFEHL
   nach     = BEFEHL
   zwischen = BEFEHL
   platz    = links mittig rechts oben unten hoch tief
   n        = NUMMER
   abstand  = DIMENSION
   fliesstext = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
   breite   = DIMENSION
   hoehe    = DIMENSION
   maxbreite = DIMENSION
   maxhoehe = DIMENSION
   ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
   stil      = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe     = COLOR
```

```
\stellePAIREDBOX [...,*...]
* inherits: \setuppairedbox
instances: legend
```

```
\stellelegend [...,*...]
* inherits: \setuppairedbox
```

```
\setuppaper [...,*...]
* inherits: \stellepapierformatein
```

```
\setupparagraph [...,1...] [...,2...]
1  NAME                                OPT
2  stil      = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe     = COLOR
   ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
   setups    = NAME
```

```
\setupparagraphintro [...,1...] [...]2
1  zuruecksetzen jede erste folgende
2  BEFEHL
```

```
\setupparallel [...]1 [...,2...] [...,3...]
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  setups = NAME
   start  = NUMMER
   n      = NUMMER
   kriterium = alles
```

```
\setupperiods [...,*...]
* n      = NUMMER
  breite = DIMENSION passend
  abstand = DIMENSION
  symbol  = BEFEHL
```

`\setupplacement [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
gritter = inherits: \suptogrid
zeilekorrektur = an aus
tiefekorrektur = an aus
marginalie = ja nein standard
```

`\setuppositionbar [...*,...]`

```
* stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
n = NUMMER
min = NUMMER
max = NUMMER
text = TEXT
breite = DIMENSION
hoehe = DIMENSION
tiefe = DIMENSION
```

`\setupprocessor [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 status = start stop
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
befehl = \...##1
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
```

`\setupprofile [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 hoehe = DIMENSION
tiefe = DIMENSION
abstand = DIMENSION
faktor = NUMMER
zeilen = NUMMER
methode = streng fest kein
```

`\setupquotation [...*,...]`

```
* inherits: \setupdelimitedtext
```

`\setuprealpagenumber [...*,...]`

```
* inherits: \setupcounter
```

`\setupreferenceformat [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 label = * NAME
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
typ = default text titel nummer seite realpage
setups = NAME
autocase = ja nein
text = TEXT
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
```

`\setupreferenceprefix [...]`

```
* + - TEXT
```

\setupreferencestructureprefix [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...]

```
1 NAME ABSCHNITT OPT OPT
2 default
3 prefix = ja nein
  prefixseparatorset = NAME
  prefixconversion = NAME
  prefixconversionset = NAME
  prefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  prefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  prefixset = NAME
  prefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                  ABSCHNITT:alles
  numberconversion = NAME
  numberconversionset = NAME
  numberstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  numberstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  numbersegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles
  numberseparatorset = NAME
  prefixconnector = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
```

\setupregisters [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

```
1 NAME NAME:NUMMER OPT
2 inherits: \stelleregisterein
```

\setupregisters [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...]

```
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NUMMER
3 inherits: \stelleregisterein
```

\setuprenderingwindow [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 openpageaction = REFERENCE
  closepageaction = REFERENCE
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

\setups [...,\*...]

```
* NAME
```

\setupscale [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 format = NUMMER
  xformat = NUMMER
  yformat = NUMMER
  breite = DIMENSION
  hoehe = DIMENSION
  tiefe = ja nein
  zeilen = NUMMER
  faktor = passend breit max auto default
  hfaktor = passend breit max auto default
  bfaktor = passend breit max auto default
  maxbreite = DIMENSION
  maxhoehe = DIMENSION
  s = NUMMER
  sx = NUMMER
  sy = NUMMER
  equalwidth = DIMENSION
  equalheight = DIMENSION
  gritter = ja passend hoehe tiefe halbezeile
```

\setupscript [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 methode = hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test
  voreinstellung = NAME
  features = auto
```

\setupscripts [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupscript
```

`\setupselector [...]1 [...]2...`

1 NAME  
2 n = NUMBER  
m = NUMBER

`\setupshift [...]1 [...]2...`

1 NAME OPT  
2 fortsetzen = ja nein  
einheit = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc  
methode = NUMBER  
dy = NUMBER  
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

`\setupsidebar [...]1 [...]2...`

1 NAME OPT  
2 liniendicke = DIMENSION  
linienfarbe = COLOR  
alternative = NUMBER  
obenoffset = DIMENSION  
untenoffset = DIMENSION  
abstand = DIMENSION  
linkerrandabstand = DIMENSION  
niveau = NUMBER

`\setupspellchecking [...]*...`

\* status = start stop  
methode = 1 2 3  
liste = NAME

`\setupstartstop [...]1 [...]2...`

1 NAME OPT  
2 vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
zwischen = BEFEHL  
setups = NAME  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

`\setupstretched [...]*...`

\* inherits: \setupcharacterkerning

`\setupstruts [...]`

\* ja nein auto kap<sup>OPT</sup>passend zeile default CHARACTER

`\setupstyle [...]1 [...]2...`

1 NAME OPT  
2 methode = befehl  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

`\setupsubformula [...]1 [...]2...`

1 NAME OPT  
2 ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto

`\setupsubformulas [...]1 [...]2...`

1 NAME OPT  
2 inherits: \setupsubformula

`\setupsynctex [...]*...`

\* status = start stop  
methode = min max

```
\setups {...,*,...}
```

```
* NAME
```

```
\setupTABLE [...,1...] [...,2...] [...,3...,...]
```

```
1 r c x y row columnT erste letzte start kopfzeile jede ungerade gerade eins NUMMER -NUMMER
```

```
2 erste least jede zwei ungerade gerade NUMMER -NUMMER
```

```
3 extras = BEFEHL
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
kopffarbe = COLOR
kopfstil = STYLE BEFEHL
linkerrandabstand = DIMENSION
rechterrandabstand = DIMENSION
spaltenabstand = DIMENSION
maxbreite = DIMENSION
setups = NAME
textbreite = DIMENSION lokal
split = ja nein wiederholen auto
kopfzeile = wiederholen
option = strecken tight
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
selbeseite = vor nach beide
spaceinbetween = inherits: \blanko
splitoffset = DIMENSION
aligncharacter = ja nein
alignmentcharacter = TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT
abstand = DIMENSION
farbe = COLOR
stil = math STYLE BEFEHL
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setupTEXpage [...,*...,...]
```

```
* inherits: \setupfittingpage
```

```
\setuptabulation [...,1...] [...,2...,...]
```

```
1 NAME OPT
2 formatieren = TEMPLATE kein
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
abstand = klein mittel gross kein blanko tiefe gritter DIMENSION
ausrichtung = links mittig rechts dimension
linie = zeile normal
linienfarbe = COLOR
liniendicke = DIMENSION
fliesstext = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
einziehen = ja nein
split = ja nein wiederholen auto
einheit = DIMENSION
marginalie = DIMENSION
innen = BEFEHL
EQ = BEFEHL
kopfzeile = ja wiederholen text
rahmen = an aus
titel = TEXT
keeptogether = ja nein
```

```
\setuptagging [...,*...,...]
```

```
* status = start stop
methode = auto
```

\setuptextbackground [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 status = start stop  
platz = text absatz immer kein  
kriterium = NUMMER  
alternative = NUMMER  
mp = NAME  
methode = NAME  
hintergrund = farbe  
hintergrundfarbe = COLOR  
winkel = rechteckig rund  
niveau = NUMMER  
hintergrundoffset = DIMENSION  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein  
strich = NUMMER  
radius = DIMENSION  
rahmen = an aus  
rahmenfarbe = COLOR  
liniendicke = DIMENSION  
voffset = DIMENSION  
rahmenoffset = DIMENSION  
linkeroffset = ja nein standard DIMENSION  
rechterabstand = ja nein standard DIMENSION  
obenoffset = klein mittel gross zeile DIMENSION  
untenoffset = klein mittel gross zeile DIMENSION  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

\setuptextflow [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 breite = DIMENSION  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

\setuptooltip [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 platz = links mittig rechts  
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\setupunit [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 methode = 1 2 3 4 5 6  
language = SPRACHE  
alternative = text mathematik  
order = reverse normal  
seperator = klein mittel gross normal kein NAME  
spatium = klein mittel gross normal kein NAME  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

\setupuserpagenumber [...,<sup>\*</sup>...,...]

\* viewerprefix = TEXT  
status = start stop kein behalte leer  
inherits: \setupcounter

\setupversion [...]

\* konzept datei temporaer endfassung NAME

\setupviewerlayer [...,<sup>\*</sup>...,...]

\* titel = TEXT  
status = start stop  
export = ja nein  
druckbar = ja nein  
bereich = lokal global  
methode = kein befehl

\setupvspacing [...,<sup>\*</sup>...]

\* inherits: \vspacing OPT



\setupwithargument {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

\setupwithargumentswapped {...} {...}

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 NAME

\setupxml [...]\*[...]

- \* default = versteckt kein text
- compress = ja nein

\setupxtable [...]<sup>1</sup>[...] [...]<sup>2</sup>[...]

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 textbreite = DIMENSION lokal
- fließtext = inherits: \stellefließstextein
- spaceinbetween = inherits: \blanko
- option = tight max strecken breite hoehe fest
- texthoehe = DIMENSION
- maxbreite = DIMENSION
- spaltenabstand = DIMENSION
- linkerrandabstand = DIMENSION
- rechterrandabstand = DIMENSION
- kopfzeile = wiederholen
- fusszeile = wiederholen
- liniendicke = DIMENSION
- split = ja nein wiederholen auto
- splitoffset = DIMENSION
- selbeseite = vor nach beide
- abstand = DIMENSION
- inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\setuvalue {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

\setuxvalue {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

\setvalue {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

\setvariable {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 VALUE

\setvariables [...]<sup>1</sup>[...] [...]<sup>2</sup>[...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 set = BEFEHL
- reset = BEFEHL
- KEY = VALUE

\setvboxregister ...<sup>1</sup> {...}

- 1 CSNAME NUMMER
- 2 CONTENT

\setvisualizerfont [...]<sup>\*</sup>

- \* FONT OPT

\setvtopregister ...<sup>1</sup> {...}

- 1 CSNAME NUMMER
- 2 CONTENT

<pre> \setwidthof <sup>1</sup>... \to \<sup>2</sup>... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \setxmeasure {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \setxvalue {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \setxvariable {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 KEY 3 VALUE </pre>
<pre> \setxvariables [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1 NAME 2 set = BEFEHL reset = BEFEHL KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \shapedhbox {...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \SHIFT {...} * CONTENT instances: shiftup shiftdown </pre>
<pre> \shiftdown {...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \shiftup {...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \showallmakeup </pre>
<pre> \showattributes </pre>
<pre> \showboxes </pre>
<pre> \showbtxdatasetauthors [...,<sup>*</sup>...,...] * specification = NAME OPT dataset = NAME field = address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled NAME </pre>
<pre> \showbtxdatasetauthors [...<sup>*</sup>] * NAME OPT </pre>
<pre> \showbtxdatasetcompleteness [...,<sup>*</sup>...,...] * specification = NAME OPT dataset = NAME field = address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled NAME </pre>
<pre> \showbtxdatasetcompleteness [...<sup>*</sup>] * NAME OPT </pre>

<pre> \showbtxdatasetfields [...,.*,...,...] *  specification = NAME          OPT    dataset       = NAME    field         = address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution                   journal language monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher                   school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled NAME </pre>
<pre> \showbtxdatasetfields [...] *  NAME          OPT </pre>
<pre> \showbtxfields [...,.*,...,...] *  rotation      = NUMMER      OPT    specification = NAME </pre>
<pre> \showbtxfields [...] *  NAME          OPT </pre>
<pre> \showbtxhashedauthors [...] *  TEXT          OPT </pre>
<pre> \showbtxtables [...] *  TEXT          OPT </pre>
<pre> \showchardata {...} *  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \showcharratio {...} *  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \showcolorbar [...] *  COLOR </pre>
<pre> \showcolorcomponents [...] *  COLOR </pre>
<pre> \showcolorset [...] *  COLOR </pre>
<pre> \showcolorstruts </pre>
<pre> \showcounter [...] *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \showdirectives </pre>
<pre> \showdirsinmargin </pre>
<pre> \showedebuginfo </pre>
<pre> \showexperiments </pre>
<pre> \showfont [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] 1  FONT          OPT 2  NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \showfontdata </pre>

<code>\showfontitalics</code>
<code>\showfontkerns</code>
<code>\showfontparameters</code>
<code>\showfontstrip [...*...]</code> <code>* inherits: \stellefließstextein</code>
<code>\showfontstyle [...<sup>1</sup>...][...<sup>2</sup>...][...<sup>3</sup>...][...<sup>4</sup>...]</code> <code>1 inherits: \stellefließstextein OPT OPT OPT OPT</code> <code>2 rm ss tt mm hw cg</code> <code>3 tf bf it sl bi bs</code> <code>4 alles NUMMER</code>
<code>\showglyphs</code>
<code>\showgridsnapping</code>
<code>\showhelp {...<sup>1</sup>}[...<sup>2</sup>]</code> <code>1 TEXT</code> <code>2 REFERENCE</code>
<code>\showhyphenationtrace [...<sup>1</sup>][...<sup>2</sup>]</code> <code>1 SPRACHE OPT</code> <code>2 TEXT</code>
<code>\showhyphens {...}</code> <code>* TEXT</code>
<code>\showinjector [...*...]</code> <code>* NAME OPT</code>
<code>\showjustification</code>
<code>\showkerning {...}</code> <code>* TEXT</code>
<code>\showlayoutcomponents</code>
<code>\showligature {...}</code> <code>* TEXT</code>
<code>\showligatures [...]</code> <code>* FONT</code>
<code>\showlogcategories</code>
<code>\showmargins</code>
<code>\showmessage {...<sup>1</sup>}{...<sup>2</sup>}{...<sup>3</sup>...}</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 NAME NUMMER</code> <code>3 TEXT</code>
<code>\showminimalbaseline</code>

<code>\shownextbox \... {<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CONTENT
<code>\showotfcomposition {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}</code> 1 FONT 2 -1 1 +1 l2r r2l 3 TEXT
<code>\showparentchain \... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 NAME
<code>\showsetupsdefinition [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\showsymbolset [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\showtimer {<sup>*</sup>...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\showtokens [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\showtrackers</code>
<code>\showvalue {<sup>*</sup>...}</code> * NAME
<code>\showvariable {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 NAME 2 KEY
<code>\showwarning {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {...<sup>3</sup>,...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMBER 3 TEXT
<code>\simplealignedbox {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen 3 CONTENT
<code>\simplealignedboxplus {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT
<code>\simplealignedspreadbox {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen 3 CONTENT
<code>\simplegroupedcommand {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 BEFEHL

`\simplereversealignedbox {...} {...} {...}`

1 DIMENSION  
2 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen  
3 CONTENT

`\simplereversealignedboxplus {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 DIMENSION  
2 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen  
3 TEXT  
4 CONTENT

`\singalcharacteralign {...} {...}`

1 NUMMER  
2 NUMMER

`\singlebond`

`\sixthofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT  
6 TEXT

`\slantedface`

`\slicepages [...] [...2...OPT] [...3...OPT]`

1 FILE  
2 offset = DIMENSION  
hoffset = DIMENSION  
voffset = DIMENSION  
breite = DIMENSION  
hoehe = DIMENSION  
n = NUMMER  
3 offset = DIMENSION  
hoffset = DIMENSION  
voffset = DIMENSION  
breite = DIMENSION  
hoehe = DIMENSION  
n = NUMMER

`\slovenianNumerals {...}`

\* NUMMER

`\sloveniannumerals {...}`

\* NUMMER

`\smallbodyfont`

`\smallcappedcharacters {...}`

\* NUMMER

`\smallcappedromannumerals {...}`

\* NUMMER

`\smaller`

`\smallskip`

`\smash [...] {...}`

1 w h d t<sup>OPT</sup>  
2 CONTENT

<code>\smashbox ...</code> <code>* CSNAME NUMBER</code>
<code>\smashboxed ...</code> <code>* CSNAME NUMBER</code>
<code>\smashedhbox ...<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code> <code>1 TEXT OPT</code> <code>2 CONTENT</code>
<code>\smashedvbox ...<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code> <code>1 TEXT OPT</code> <code>2 CONTENT</code>
<code>\snaptogrid [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup></code> <code>1 normal standard<sup>OPT</sup>ja streng tolerant oben unten beide breit passend erste letzte hoch eins tief kein zeile strut box</code> <code>min max mittig math math:zeile math:halbezeile math:-line math:-halfline NAME</code> <code>2 CSNAME</code> <code>3 CONTENT</code>
<code>\snaptogrid [...]<sup>1</sup>,...<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup></code> <code>1 inherits: \define<sup>OPT</sup>gridsnapping</code> <code>2 CSNAME</code> <code>3 CONTENT</code>
<code>\someheadnumber [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code> <code>1 ABSCHNITT</code> <code>2 vorig aktuell folgende erste letzte</code>
<code>\somekindoftab [...]<sup>*</sup>,...<sup>*</sup>,...<sup>*</sup></code> <code>* alternative = horizontal<sup>OPT</sup> vertikal</code> <code>breite = DIMENSION</code> <code>hoehe = DIMENSION</code> <code>n = NUMMER</code> <code>m = NUMMER</code>
<code>\somalocalfloat</code>
<code>\somenamedheadnumber {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code> <code>1 ABSCHNITT</code> <code>2 vorig aktuell folgende erste letzte</code>
<code>\someplace {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup> {...}<sup>4</sup> {...}<sup>5</sup> [...]<sup>6</sup></code> <code>1 TEXT</code> <code>2 TEXT</code> <code>3 TEXT</code> <code>4 TEXT</code> <code>5 TEXT</code> <code>6 REFERENCE</code>
<code>\SORTING [...]<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code> <code>1 NAME OPT</code> <code>2 CONTENT</code> <code>instances: logo</code>
<code>\logo [...]<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code> <code>1 NAME OPT</code> <code>2 CONTENT</code>
<code>\spalte [...]<sup>*</sup>,...<sup>*</sup></code> <code>* inherits: \columnbreak<sup>OPT</sup></code>

<code>\spanishNumerals {...}</code> *   NUMBER
<code>\spanishnumerals {...}</code> *   NUMBER
<code>\spatium</code>
<code>\spiegeln {...}</code> *   CONTENT
<code>\splitatasterisk ... \<sup>1</sup>... \<sup>2</sup>... \<sup>3</sup>...</code> 1   TEXT 2   CSNAME 3   CSNAME
<code>\splitatcolon ... \<sup>1</sup>... \<sup>2</sup>... \<sup>3</sup>...</code> 1   TEXT 2   CSNAME 3   CSNAME
<code>\splitatcolons ... \<sup>1</sup>... \<sup>2</sup>... \<sup>3</sup>...</code> 1   TEXT 2   CSNAME 3   CSNAME
<code>\splitatcomma ... \<sup>1</sup>... \<sup>2</sup>... \<sup>3</sup>...</code> 1   TEXT 2   CSNAME 3   CSNAME
<code>\splitatperiod ... \<sup>1</sup>... \<sup>2</sup>... \<sup>3</sup>...</code> 1   TEXT 2   CSNAME 3   CSNAME
<code>\splitdfrac {...} {...}</code> 1   CONTENT 2   CONTENT
<code>\splitfilename {...}</code> *   FILE
<code>\splitfrac {...} {...}</code> 1   CONTENT 2   CONTENT
<code>\splitoffbase</code>
<code>\splitofffull</code>
<code>\splitoffkind</code>
<code>\splitoffname</code>
<code>\splitoffpath</code>
<code>\splitoffroot</code>



<code>\splitofftokens ... \from ... \to ...</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME
<code>\splitofftype</code>
<code>\splitstring ... \at ... \to ... \and ...</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME 4 CSNAME
<code>\sprache [...]</code> * SPRACHE
<code>\LANGUAGE</code>
<code>\spreadhbox ...</code> * CSNAME NUMBER
<code>\sqrt [...] {...}</code> 1 TEXT <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT
<code>\stackrel {...} {...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
<code>\startabbildung [...] [...] [...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...] ... \stopabbildung</code> 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 inherits: \externeabbildung
<code>\startabsatz [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...] ... \stopabsatz</code> 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> 2 inherits: \setupparagraph
<code>\startSECTION [...,...<sup>1</sup>...,...] [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...] ... \stopSECTION</code> 1 titel = TEXT <small>OPT</small> bookmark = TEXT beschriftung = TEXT liste = TEXT referenz = REFERENCE eigenenummer = TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject
<code>\startchapter [...,...<sup>1</sup>...,...] [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...] ... \stopchapter</code> 1 titel = TEXT <small>OPT</small> bookmark = TEXT beschriftung = TEXT liste = TEXT referenz = REFERENCE eigenenummer = TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE

`\startpart [...,\u1{...},...] [...,\u2{...},...] ... \stoppart`

```
1 titel      = TEXT OPT
  bookmark  = TEXT
  beschriftung = TEXT
  liste     = TEXT
  referenz  = REFERENCE
  eigenennummer = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\startsection [...,\u1{...},...] [...,\u2{...},...] ... \stopsection`

```
1 titel      = TEXT OPT OPT
  bookmark  = TEXT
  beschriftung = TEXT
  liste     = TEXT
  referenz  = REFERENCE
  eigenennummer = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\startsubject [...,\u1{...},...] [...,\u2{...},...] ... \stopsubject`

```
1 titel      = TEXT OPT OPT
  bookmark  = TEXT
  beschriftung = TEXT
  liste     = TEXT
  referenz  = REFERENCE
  eigenennummer = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\startsubsection [...,\u1{...},...] [...,\u2{...},...] ... \stopsubsection`

```
1 titel      = TEXT OPT OPT
  bookmark  = TEXT
  beschriftung = TEXT
  liste     = TEXT
  referenz  = REFERENCE
  eigenennummer = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\startsubsubject [...,\u1{...},...] [...,\u2{...},...] ... \stopsubsubject`

```
1 titel      = TEXT OPT OPT
  bookmark  = TEXT
  beschriftung = TEXT
  liste     = TEXT
  referenz  = REFERENCE
  eigenennummer = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\startsubsubsection [...,\u1{...},...] [...,\u2{...},...] ... \stopsubsubsection`

```
1 titel      = TEXT OPT OPT
  bookmark  = TEXT
  beschriftung = TEXT
  liste     = TEXT
  referenz  = REFERENCE
  eigenennummer = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\startsubsubsubject [...,\u1{...},...] [...,\u2{...},...] ... \stopsubsubsubject`

```
1 titel      = TEXT OPT OPT
  bookmark  = TEXT
  beschriftung = TEXT
  liste     = TEXT
  referenz  = REFERENCE
  eigenennummer = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\startsubsubsubsection [...,\u1{...},...] [...,\u2{...},...] ... \stopsubsubsubsection`

```
1 titel      = TEXT OPT OPT
  bookmark  = TEXT
  beschriftung = TEXT
  liste     = TEXT
  referenz  = REFERENCE
  eigenennummer = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\startsubsubsubsubject [...,\sfrac{1}{2}...,...] [...,\sfrac{2}{2}...,...] ... \stopsubsubsubsubject`

1 titel = TEXT  
 bookmark = TEXT  
 beschriftung = TEXT  
 liste = TEXT  
 referenz = REFERENCE  
 eigenennummer = TEXT  
 2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsubsubsubsubsection [...,\sfrac{1}{2}...,...] [...,\sfrac{2}{2}...,...] ... \stopsubsubsubsubsection`

1 titel = TEXT  
 bookmark = TEXT  
 beschriftung = TEXT  
 liste = TEXT  
 referenz = REFERENCE  
 eigenennummer = TEXT  
 2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsubsubsubsubsubject [...,\sfrac{1}{2}...,...] [...,\sfrac{2}{2}...,...] ... \stopsubsubsubsubsubject`

1 titel = TEXT  
 bookmark = TEXT  
 beschriftung = TEXT  
 liste = TEXT  
 referenz = REFERENCE  
 eigenennummer = TEXT  
 2 KEY = VALUE

`\starttitle [...,\sfrac{1}{2}...,...] [...,\sfrac{2}{2}...,...] ... \stoptitle`

1 titel = TEXT  
 bookmark = TEXT  
 beschriftung = TEXT  
 liste = TEXT  
 referenz = REFERENCE  
 eigenennummer = TEXT  
 2 KEY = VALUE

`\startalignment [...,*...] ... \stopalignment`

\* inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein

`\startallmodes [...,*...] ... \stopallmodes`

\* NAME

`\startATTACHMENT [...,\sfrac{1}{2}...,...] [...,\sfrac{2}{2}...,...] ... \stopATTACHMENT`

1 NAME  
 2 inherits: \setupattachment  
 instances: attachment

`\startattachment [...,\sfrac{1}{2}...,...] [...,\sfrac{2}{2}...,...] ... \stopattachment`

1 NAME  
 2 inherits: \setupattachment

`\startbar [...,*] ... \stopbar`

\* NAME

`\startbbbordermatrix ... \stopbbbordermatrix`

`\startBESCHREIBUNG [...,\sfrac{*}{2}...,...] ... \stopBESCHREIBUNG`

\* titel = TEXT  
 bookmark = TEXT  
 liste = TEXT  
 referenz = REFERENCE

`\startBESCHREIBUNG [...,\sfrac{1}{2}...,...] {...} ... \stopBESCHREIBUNG`

1 REFERENCE  
 2 TEXT

<pre> \startbitmapimage [...,*...,...] ... \stopbitmapimage *  farbe   = rgb cmyk grau    breite  = DIMENSION    hoehe   = DIMENSION    x       = NUMMER    y       = NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \startbordermatrix ... \stopbordermatrix </pre>
<pre> \startbtxrenderingdefinitions [...] ... \stopbtxrenderingdefinitions *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \startcatcodetable \*... ... \stopcatcodetable *  CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \startcenteraligned ... \stopcenteraligned </pre>
<pre> \startcharacteralign [...] ... \stopcharacteralign *  TEXT number-&gt;TEXT text-&gt;TEXT </pre>
<pre> \startcheckedfences ... \stopcheckedfences </pre>
<pre> \startchemical [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...] ... \stopchemical 1  NAME          OPT          OPT 2  inherits: \setupchemical </pre>
<pre> \startcollect ... \stopcollect </pre>
<pre> \startcollecting ... \stopcollecting </pre>
<pre> \startcolorintent [...] ... \stopcolorintent *  knockout overprint kein </pre>
<pre> \startcoloronly [...] ... \stopcoloronly *  COLOR </pre>
<pre> \startcolorset [...] ... \stopcolorset *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \startcolumnspan [...,*...,...] ... \stopcolumnspan *  inherits: \setupcolumnspan<sup>OPT</sup> </pre>
<pre> \startcombination [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...] ... \stopcombination 1  NAME          OPT          OPT 2  inherits: \setupcombination </pre>
<pre> \startcombination [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] ... \stopcombination 1  NAME          OPT          OPT 2  N*M </pre>
<pre> \startcontextcode ... \stopcontextcode </pre>
<pre> \startcontextdefinitioncode ... \stopcontextdefinitioncode </pre>
<pre> \startctxfunction \*... ... \stopctxfunction *  NAME </pre>

$\backslash\text{startcctxfunctiondefinition}$ <sup>1</sup> ... $\backslash\text{stopcctxfunctiondefinition}$ $\ast$ NAME
$\backslash\text{startcurrentcolor}$ ... $\backslash\text{stopcurrentcolor}$
$\backslash\text{startcurrentlistentrywrapper}$ ... $\backslash\text{stopcurrentlistentrywrapper}$
$\backslash\text{startdelimited}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] [ <sup>3</sup> ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopdelimited}$ 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 SPRACHE 3 inherits: $\backslash\text{startenger}$
$\backslash\text{startdelimitedtext}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] [ <sup>3</sup> ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopdelimitedtext}$ 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 SPRACHE 3 inherits: $\backslash\text{startenger}$
$\backslash\text{startDELIMITEDTEXT}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopDELIMITEDTEXT}$ 1 SPRACHE OPT OPT 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{startenger}$ instances: quotation quote blockquote speech aside
$\backslash\text{startaside}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopaside}$ 1 SPRACHE OPT OPT 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{startenger}$
$\backslash\text{startblockquote}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopblockquote}$ 1 SPRACHE OPT OPT 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{startenger}$
$\backslash\text{startquotation}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopquotation}$ 1 SPRACHE OPT OPT 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{startenger}$
$\backslash\text{startquote}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopquote}$ 1 SPRACHE OPT OPT 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{startenger}$
$\backslash\text{startspeech}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopspeech}$ 1 SPRACHE OPT OPT 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{startenger}$
$\backslash\text{startdisplaymath}$ ... $\backslash\text{stopdisplaymath}$
$\backslash\text{startdmath}$ ... $\backslash\text{stopdmath}$
$\backslash\text{startdocument}$ [... <sup>*</sup> ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopdocument}$ $\ast$ inherits: $\backslash\text{setupdocument}$ <sup>OPT</sup>
$\backslash\text{starteffect}$ [ <sup>*</sup> ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopeffect}$ $\ast$ NAME
$\backslash\text{startEFFECT}$ ... $\backslash\text{stopEFFECT}$
$\backslash\text{startelement}$ { <sup>1</sup> ...} [ <sup>2</sup> ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopelement}$ 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY = VALUE

$\backslash\text{startembeddedxtable} [\dots, \dots, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopembeddedxtable}$ $\ast$ inherits: $\backslash\text{setupxtable}$ <small>OPT</small>
$\backslash\text{startembeddedxtable} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopembeddedxtable}$ $\ast$ NAME <small>OPT</small>
$\backslash\text{startexceptions} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopexceptions}$ $\ast$ SPRACHE
$\backslash\text{startexpanded} \dots \backslash\text{stopexpanded}$
$\backslash\text{startexpandedcollect} \dots \backslash\text{stopexpandedcollect}$
$\backslash\text{startextendedcatcodetable} \backslash\dots \dots \backslash\text{stopextendedcatcodetable}$ $\ast$ CSNAME
$\backslash\text{startexternalfigurecollection} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopexternalfigurecollection}$ $\ast$ NAME
$\backslash\text{startfarbe} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopfarbe}$ $\ast$ COLOR
$\backslash\text{startfest} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopfest}$ $\ast$ tief mittig <del>hoch</del> <small>hoch</small> <del>hoti</del> default
$\backslash\text{startfittingpage} [\dots, \dots, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopfittingpage}$ 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupfittingpage}$
$\backslash\text{startFITTINGPAGE} [\dots, \dots, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopFITTINGPAGE}$ $\ast$ inherits: $\backslash\text{setupfittingpage}$ <small>OPT</small> instances: TEXpage MPpage
$\backslash\text{startMPpage} [\dots, \dots, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopMPpage}$ $\ast$ inherits: $\backslash\text{setupfittingpage}$ <small>OPT</small>
$\backslash\text{startTEXpage} [\dots, \dots, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopTEXpage}$ $\ast$ inherits: $\backslash\text{setupfittingpage}$ <small>OPT</small>
$\backslash\text{startfloatcombination} [\dots, \dots, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopfloatcombination}$ $\ast$ inherits: $\backslash\text{setupcombination}$ <small>OPT</small>
$\backslash\text{startfloatcombination} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopfloatcombination}$ $\ast$ N*M NAME <small>OPT</small>
$\backslash\text{startFLOATtext} [\dots, \dots] [\dots, \dots] \{\dots\} \dots \backslash\text{stopFLOATtext}$ 1 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile 2 REFERENCE 3 TEXT instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

```

\startchemicaltext [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} ... \stopchemicaltext
1  split immer links rechts OPTinnen aussen OPTrumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrاند
   linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe
   [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend
   haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile
   fusszeile
2  REFERENCE
3  TEXT

```

```

\startfiguretext [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} ... \stopfiguretext
1  split immer links rechts OPTinnen aussen OPTrumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrاند
   linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe
   [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend
   haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile
   fusszeile
2  REFERENCE
3  TEXT

```

```

\startgraphicstext [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} ... \stopgraphicstext
1  split immer links rechts OPTinnen aussen OPTrumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrاند
   linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe
   [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend
   haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile
   fusszeile
2  REFERENCE
3  TEXT

```

```

\startintermezzotext [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} ... \stopintermezzotext
1  split immer links rechts OPTinnen aussen OPTrumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrاند
   linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe
   [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend
   haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile
   fusszeile
2  REFERENCE
3  TEXT

```

```

\starttabletext [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} ... \stoptabletext
1  split immer links rechts OPTinnen aussen OPTrumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrاند
   linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe
   [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend
   haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile
   fusszeile
2  REFERENCE
3  TEXT

```

```

\startfont [...] ... \stopfont
*  FONT OPT

```

```

\startfontclass [...] ... \stopfontclass
*  jede NAME

```

```

\startfontsolution [...] ... \stopfontsolution
*  NAME

```

```

\startformel [...*,...] ... \stopformel
*  gepackt tight mittig OPTrahmen tiefe zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefließstextein

```

```

\startformeln [...*,...] ... \stopformeln
*  + - REFERENCE OPT

```

```

\startformel [...,*=,...] ... \stopformel
*  option      = gepackOPTt tight mittig rahmen tiefe zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefließstextein
   marginalie  = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   gritter     = inherits: \snaptogrid

```

`\startFORMULAformula [...,*...] ... \stopFORMULAformula`

\* gepackt tight mittig rahmen <sup>OPT</sup>tiefe zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefliesstextein  
instances: sp sd mp md

`\startmdformula [...,*...] ... \stopmdformula`

\* gepackt tight mittig <sup>OPT</sup>rahmen tiefe zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefliesstextein

`\startmpformula [...,*...] ... \stopmpformula`

\* gepackt tight mittig <sup>OPT</sup>rahmen tiefe zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefliesstextein

`\startsdfformula [...,*...] ... \stopsdfformula`

\* gepackt tight mittig <sup>OPT</sup>rahmen tiefe zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefliesstextein

`\startspformula [...,*...] ... \stopspformula`

\* gepackt tight mittig <sup>OPT</sup>rahmen tiefe zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefliesstextein

`\startframedcell [...,*...] ... \stopframedcell`

\* inherits: \stelleumrahmt<sup>OPT</sup>ein

`\startframedcontent [...*] ... \stopframedcontent`

\* NAME aus <sup>OPT</sup>

`\startframedrow [...,*...] ... \stopframedrow`

\* inherits: \stelleumrahmt<sup>OPT</sup>ein

`\startframedtable [...1...] [...2...] ... \stopframedtable`

1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup> <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmt<sup>OPT</sup>ein

`\startgegenueber ... \stopgegenueber`

`\startgridsnapping [...*] ... \stopgridsnapping`

\* normal standard ja stre<sup>OPT</sup>ng tolerant oben unten beide breit passend erste letzte hoch eins tief kein zeile strut box  
min max mittig math math:zeile math:halbezeile math:-line math:-halflne NAME

`\startgridsnapping [...,*...] ... \stopgridsnapping`

\* inherits: \definegridsnapping<sup>OPT</sup>

`\starthaengend [...1...] {...2} ... \stophaengend`

1 abstand = DIMENSION <sup>OPT</sup>  
n = NUMMER  
platz = links rechts  
2 CONTENT

`\starthaengend [...1...] {...2} ... \stophaengend`

1 links rechts <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 CONTENT

`\starthboxestohbox ... \stophboxestohbox`

`\starthboxregister ... \stophboxregister`

\* CSNAME NUMMER

`\starthelp [...*] ... \stophelp`

\* REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup>  
instances: helptext



<code>\starthelptext [...] ... \stophelptext</code> *   REFERENCE                   OPT
<code>\starthighlight [...] ... \stophighlight</code> *   NAME
<code>\starthilfetext [...] ... \stophilfetext</code> *   REFERENCE                   OPT
<code>\starthintergrund [..., ...<sup>*</sup>..., ...] ... \stophintergrund</code> *   inherits: \stellehintergrund <sup>1</sup> kein
<code>\starthINTERGRUND [..., ...<sup>*</sup>..., ...] ... \stopHINTERGRUND</code> *   inherits: \stellehintergrund <sup>1</sup> kein instances: hintergrund
<code>\starthyphenation [...,<sup>*</sup>...] ... \stophyphenation</code> *   original tex default hyphenate expanded traditional kein
<code>\startimath ... \stopimath</code>
<code>\startindentedtext [...] ... \stopindentedtext</code> *   NAME
<code>\startINDENTEDTEXT ... \stopINDENTEDTEXT</code>
<code>\startinteraktion [...] ... \stopinteraktion</code> *   versteckt NAME
<code>\startinteraktionsmenue [...] ... \stopinteraktionsmenue</code> *   NAME
<code>\startinterface ... .. \stopinterface</code> *   alles SPRACHE
<code>\startintertext ... \stopintertext</code>
<code>\startitemgroup [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>..., ...] ... \stopitemgroup</code> 1   NAME 2   inherits: \setupitemgroup 3   inherits: \setupitemgroup
<code>\startITEMGROUP [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>..., ...] ... \stopITEMGROUP</code> 1   inherits: \setupitemgroup <sup>1</sup> 2   inherits: \setupitemgroup instances: itemize
<code>\startitemize [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>..., ...] ... \stopitemize</code> 1   inherits: \setupitemgroup 2   inherits: \setupitemgroup
<code>\startJScode ...<sup>1</sup> ...<sup>2</sup> ...<sup>3</sup> ... \stopJScode</code> 1   NAME 2   uses 3   NAME

$\backslash\text{startJSreamble}$ <sup>1</sup> ... <sup>2</sup> ... <sup>3</sup> ... $\backslash\text{stopJSreamble}$ 1 NAME 2 <i>verwende</i> 3 <i>now later</i>
$\backslash\text{startkleinerdurchschuss}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stopkleinerdurchschuss}$ * <i>blanko</i> <sup>OPT</sup>
$\backslash\text{startknockout}$ ... $\backslash\text{stopknockout}$
$\backslash\text{startCOMMENT}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopCOMMENT}$ 1 TEXT <sup>OPT</sup> <sup>OPT</sup> 2 <i>inherits: \stellekommentarein</i> <i>instances: comment</i>
$\backslash\text{startcomment}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopcomment}$ 1 TEXT <sup>OPT</sup> <sup>OPT</sup> 2 <i>inherits: \stellekommentarein</i>
$\backslash\text{startkomponente}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stopkomponente}$ * FILE *
$\backslash\text{startkomponente}$ ... ... $\backslash\text{stopkomponente}$ * FILE *
$\backslash\text{startkopf}$ [..., <sup>1</sup> ...] {... <sup>2</sup> } ... $\backslash\text{stopkopf}$ 1 REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup> 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{startLABELtext}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopLABELtext}$ 1 SPRACHE <sup>OPT</sup> 2 KEY <i>instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel</i>
$\backslash\text{startbtxlabeltext}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopbtxlabeltext}$ 1 SPRACHE <sup>OPT</sup> 2 KEY
$\backslash\text{startheadtext}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopheadtext}$ 1 SPRACHE <sup>OPT</sup> 2 KEY
$\backslash\text{startlabeltext}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] ... $\backslash\text{stoplabeltext}$ 1 SPRACHE <sup>OPT</sup> 2 KEY
$\backslash\text{startmathlabeltext}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopmathlabeltext}$ 1 SPRACHE <sup>OPT</sup> 2 KEY
$\backslash\text{startoperatortext}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopoperatortext}$ 1 SPRACHE <sup>OPT</sup> 2 KEY
$\backslash\text{startprefixtext}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopprefixtext}$ 1 SPRACHE <sup>OPT</sup> 2 KEY

<code>\startsuffixtext [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> ... \stopsuffixtext</code> 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY
<code>\starttaglabeltext [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> ... \stoptaglabeltext</code> 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY
<code>\startunittext [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> ... \stopunittext</code> 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY
<code>\startlayout [...]<sup>*</sup> ... \stoplayout</code> * NAME
<code>\startlinealignment [...]<sup>*</sup> ... \stoplinealignment</code> * links mittig rechts max
<code>\startlinecorrection [...]<sup>*</sup> [...] ... \stoplinecorrection</code> * blanko inherits: \blanko OPT
<code>\startlinefiller [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...] ... \stoplinefiller</code> 1 filler NAME OPT 2 inherits: \setuplinefiller
<code>\startLINENOTE [...]<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT instances: linenote
<code>\startlinenote [...]<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT
<code>\startlinenumbering [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...] ... \stoplinenumbering</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 fortsetzen = ja nein start = NUMMER schritt = NUMMER methode = seite erste folgende
<code>\startlinenumbering [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...] ... \stoplinenumbering</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 fortsetzen NUMMER
<code>\startlinetable ... \stoplinetable</code>
<code>\startlinetablebody ... \stoplinetablebody</code>
<code>\startlinetablecell [...]<sup>*</sup> [...] ... \stoplinetablecell</code> * inherits: \setuplinetable OPT
<code>\startlinetablehead ... \stoplinetablehead</code>
<code>\startlinksbuendig ... \stoplinksbuendig</code>
<code>\startlocalfootnotes ... \stoplocalfootnotes</code>
<code>\startlocalheadsetup ... \stoplocalheadsetup</code>

<pre> \startlocallinecorrection [...,*...] ... \stoplocallinecorrection *   blanko inherits: \blanko          OPT </pre>
<pre> \startlocalnotes [...,*...] ... \stoplocalnotes *   NAME </pre>
<pre> \startlocalsetups [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] ... \stoplocalsetups 1   gritter          OPT 2   NAME </pre>
<pre> \startlocalsetups ... ... \stoplocalsetups *   NAME </pre>
<pre> \startlua ... \stoplua </pre>
<pre> \startluacode ... \stopluacode </pre>
<pre> \startluaparameterset [...*] ... \stopluaparameterset *   NAME </pre>
<pre> \startluasetups [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] ... \stopluasetups 1   gritter          OPT 2   NAME </pre>
<pre> \startluasetups ... ... \stopluasetups *   NAME </pre>
<pre> \startMPclip {...*} ... \stopMPclip *   NAME </pre>
<pre> \startMPcode {...*} ... \stopMPcode *   NAME          OPT </pre>
<pre> \startMPdefinitions {...*} ... \stopMPdefinitions *   NAME          OPT </pre>
<pre> \startMPdrawing [...*] ... \stopMPdrawing *   -          OPT </pre>
<pre> \startMPenvironment [...*] ... \stopMPenvironment *   zuruecksetzen global + OPT </pre>
<pre> \startMPextensions {...,*...} ... \stopMPextensions *   NAME          OPT </pre>
<pre> \startMPinclusions [...<sup>1</sup>] {...<sup>2</sup>} ... \stopMPinclusions 1   +          OPT    OPT 2   NAME </pre>
<pre> \startMPinitializations ... \stopMPinitializations </pre>
<pre> \startMPpositiongraphic {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>,...} ... \stopMPpositiongraphic 1   NAME          OPT 2   KEY </pre>
<pre> \startMPpositionmethod {...*} ... \stopMPpositionmethod *   NAME </pre>

$\backslash\text{startMPrun}$ {...} ... $\backslash\text{stopMPrun}$ * NAME OPT
$\backslash\text{startmarginallinie}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stopmarginallinie}$ * NUMMER OPT
$\backslash\text{startmarginallinie}$ [...,*=...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopmarginallinie}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmarginrule}$ OPT
$\backslash\text{startmarginblock}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stopmarginblock}$ * NAME OPT
$\backslash\text{startmarkedcontent}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stopmarkedcontent}$ * zuruecksetzen alles NAME OPT
$\backslash\text{startMATHALIGNMENT}$ [...,*=...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopMATHALIGNMENT}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathalignment}$ OPT instances: align mathalignment
$\backslash\text{startalign}$ [...,*=...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopalign}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathalignment}$ OPT
$\backslash\text{startmathalignment}$ [...,*=...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopmathalignment}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathalignment}$ OPT
$\backslash\text{startMATHCASES}$ [...,*=...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopMATHCASES}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathcases}$ OPT instances: cases mathcases
$\backslash\text{startcases}$ [...,*=...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopcases}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathcases}$ OPT
$\backslash\text{startmathcases}$ [...,*=...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopmathcases}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathcases}$ OPT
$\backslash\text{startMATHMATRIX}$ [...,*=...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopMATHMATRIX}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathmatrix}$ OPT instances: matrix mathmatrix
$\backslash\text{startmathmatrix}$ [...,*=...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopmathmatrix}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathmatrix}$ OPT
$\backslash\text{startmatrix}$ [...,*=...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopmatrix}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathmatrix}$ OPT
$\backslash\text{startmathmode}$ ... $\backslash\text{stopmathmode}$
$\backslash\text{startmathstyle}$ [...,*=...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopmathstyle}$ * bildschirm text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal gepackt klein gross NAME
$\backslash\text{startmatrices}$ [...,*=...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopmatrices}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathmatrix}$ OPT
$\backslash\text{startmaxaligned}$ ... $\backslash\text{stopmaxaligned}$
$\backslash\text{startmiddlealigned}$ ... $\backslash\text{stopmiddlealigned}$

<pre> \startmixedcolumns [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...] ... \stopmixedcolumns 1  NAME                      OPT      OPT 2  inherits: \setupmixedcolumns </pre>
<pre> \startMIXEDCOLUMNS [...<sup>*</sup>...] ... \stopMIXEDCOLUMNS *  inherits: \setupmixedcolumns<sup>OPT</sup> instances: itemgroupcolumns boxedcolumns </pre>
<pre> \startboxedcolumns [...<sup>*</sup>...] ... \stopboxedcolumns *  inherits: \setupmixedcolumns<sup>OPT</sup> </pre>
<pre> \startitemgroupcolumns [...<sup>*</sup>...] ... \stopitemgroupcolumns *  inherits: \setupmixedcolumns      OPT </pre>
<pre> \startmode [...<sup>*</sup>...] ... \stopmode *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \startmodeset [...<sup>1</sup>...] {...<sup>2</sup>.} ... \stopmodeset 1  NAME default 2  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \startmodule [...<sup>*</sup>...] ... \stopmodule *  FILE </pre>
<pre> \startmoduletestsection ... \stopmoduletestsection </pre>
<pre> \startmodule ...<sup>*</sup> ... \stopmodule *  FILE </pre>
<pre> \startnamedsection [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...] [...<sup>3</sup>...] ... \stopnamedsection 1  ABSCHNITT                      OPT      OPT 2  titel          = TEXT    bookmark      = TEXT    beschriftung   = TEXT    liste         = TEXT    referenz       = REFERENCE    eigenenummer   = TEXT 3  KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \startnamedsubformulas [...<sup>1</sup>...] {...<sup>2</sup>.} ... \stopnamedsubformulas 1  + - REFERENCE                  OPT 2  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \startnarrower [...<sup>*</sup>...] ... \stopnarrower *  [-+]links [-+]mittig<sup>OPT</sup>[-+]rechts NUMMER*links NUMMER*mittig NUMMER*rechts zuruecksetzten reverse </pre>
<pre> \startNARROWER [...<sup>*</sup>...] ... \stopNARROWER *  [-+]links [-+]mittig<sup>OPT</sup>[-+]rechts NUMMER*links NUMMER*mittig NUMMER*rechts zuruecksetzten reverse </pre>
<pre> \startnegativ ... \stopnegativ </pre>
<pre> \startnicelyfilledbox [...<sup>*</sup>...] ... \stopnicelyfilledbox *  breite  = DIMENSION      OPT    hoehe   = DIMENSION    offset  = DIMENSION    strut   = ja nein </pre>
<pre> \startnointerference ... \stopnointerference </pre>

<pre> \startnotallmodes [...,*...] ... \stopnotallmodes *   NAME </pre>
<pre> \startnotext ... \stopnotext </pre>
<pre> \startNOTE [...,*...] ... \stopNOTE *   REFERENCE      OPT instances: footnote endnote </pre>
<pre> \startNOTE [...,*=...,...] ... \stopNOTE *   titel      = TEXT OPT     bookmark   = TEXT     liste      = TEXT     referenz    = REFERENCE instances: footnote endnote </pre>
<pre> \startendnote [...,*=...,...] ... \stopendnote *   titel      = TEXT OPT     bookmark   = TEXT     liste      = TEXT     referenz    = REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \startfootnote [...,*=...,...] ... \stopfootnote *   titel      = TEXT OPT     bookmark   = TEXT     liste      = TEXT     referenz    = REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \startendnote [...,*...] ... \stopendnote *   REFERENCE      OPT </pre>
<pre> \startfootnote [...,*...] ... \stopfootnote *   REFERENCE      OPT </pre>
<pre> \startnotmode [...,*...] ... \stopnotmode *   NAME </pre>
<pre> \startNUMMERIERUNG [...,*=...,...] ... \stopNUMMERIERUNG *   titel      = TEXT OPT     bookmark   = TEXT     liste      = TEXT     referenz    = REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \startNUMMERIERUNG [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>} ... \stopNUMMERIERUNG 1   REFERENCE      OPT      OPT 2   TEXT </pre>
<pre> \startoutputstream [...*] ... \stopoutputstream *   NAME </pre>
<pre> \startoverlay ... \stopoverlay </pre>
<pre> \startoverprint ... \stopoverprint </pre>
<pre> \startpagecomment ... \stoppagecomment </pre>
<pre> \startpagefigure [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,<sup>2</sup>=...,...] ... \stoppagefigure 1   FILE      OPT 2   offset = default overlay kein DIMENSION </pre>

`\startpagegrid [...]1 [...]2... \stoppagegrid`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 inherits: \setuppagegrid

`\startpagegridspan [...]1 [...]2... \stoppagegridspan`

1 NAME OPT  
2 inherits: \setuppagegridspan

`\startPAGEGRID [...]*... \stopPAGEGRID`

\* inherits: \setuppagegrid<sup>OPT</sup>

`\startpagelayout [...]*... \stoppagelayout`

\* seite linkerseite rechterseite

`\startpar [...]1 [...]2... \stoppar`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 inherits: \setupparagraph

`\startparagraphs [...]*... \stopparagraphs`

\* NAME

`\startparagraphscell ... \stopparagraphscell`

`\startPARAGRAPHS ... \stopPARAGRAPHS`

`\startPARALLEL ... \stopPARALLEL`

`\startparbuilder [...]*... \stopparbuilder`

\* default oneline basic NAME

`\startplacefloat [...]1 [...]2...3... \stopplacefloat`

1 SINGULAR OPT OPT  
2 titel = TEXT  
bookmark = TEXT  
beschriftung = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
platz = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand  
rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber  
zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber  
kein lokal hier zwing marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto  
seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile  
referenz = REFERENCE  
3 KEY = VALUE

`\startplatziereFLOAT [...]1...2... \stopplatziereFLOAT`

1 titel = TEXT OPT OPT  
bookmark = TEXT  
beschriftung = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
platz = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand  
rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber  
zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber  
kein lokal hier zwing marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto  
seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile  
referenz = REFERENCE  
2 KEY = VALUE  
instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic



```

\startplatzierechemical [...,\overset{1}{...},...] [...,\overset{2}{...},...] ... \stopplatzierechemical
1  titel           = TEXT
    bookmark       = TEXT
    beschriftung    = TEXT
    liste          = TEXT
    platz          = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand
                    rechterrاند linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber
                    zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber
                    kein lokal hier zwingt marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto
                    seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile
    referenz        = REFERENCE
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startplatzierefigure [...,\overset{1}{...},...] [...,\overset{2}{...},...] ... \stopplatzierefigure
1  titel           = TEXT
    bookmark       = TEXT
    beschriftung    = TEXT
    liste          = TEXT
    platz          = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand
                    rechterrاند linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber
                    zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber
                    kein lokal hier zwingt marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto
                    seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile
    referenz        = REFERENCE
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startplatzieregraphic [...,\overset{1}{...},...] [...,\overset{2}{...},...] ... \stopplatzieregraphic
1  titel           = TEXT
    bookmark       = TEXT
    beschriftung    = TEXT
    liste          = TEXT
    platz          = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand
                    rechterrاند linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber
                    zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber
                    kein lokal hier zwingt marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto
                    seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile
    referenz        = REFERENCE
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startplatziereintermezzo [...,\overset{1}{...},...] [...,\overset{2}{...},...] ... \stopplatziereintermezzo
1  titel           = TEXT
    bookmark       = TEXT
    beschriftung    = TEXT
    liste          = TEXT
    platz          = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand
                    rechterrاند linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber
                    zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber
                    kein lokal hier zwingt marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto
                    seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile
    referenz        = REFERENCE
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startplatzieretable [...,\overset{1}{...},...] [...,\overset{2}{...},...] ... \stopplatzieretable
1  titel           = TEXT
    bookmark       = TEXT
    beschriftung    = TEXT
    liste          = TEXT
    platz          = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand
                    rechterrاند linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber
                    zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber
                    kein lokal hier zwingt marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto
                    seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile
    referenz        = REFERENCE
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startplacepairedbox [...,\overset{2}{...},...] ... \stopplacepairedbox
1  NAME
2  inherits: \setuppairedbox

```

```

\startplatzierePAIREDBOX [...,\overset{*}{...},...] ... \stopplatzierePAIREDBOX
* inherits: \setuppairedbox
instances: legend

```

<pre> \startplatzierelegend [...,*...,...] ... \stopplatzierelegend * inherits: \setuppairedbox          OPT </pre>
<pre> \startplatziereformel [...,*...,...] ... \stopplatziereformel * titel      = TEXT                    OPT   suffix     = TEXT   referenz   = + - REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \startplatziereformel [...,*...,...] ... \stopplatziereformel * + - REFERENCE          OPT </pre>
<pre> \startpos [...,*...,...] ... \stoppos * REFERENCE          OPT </pre>
<pre> \startpositioning [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...,*<sup>2</sup>...,...] ... \stoppositioning 1 NAME          OPT          OPT 2 inherits: \stellepositioniererein </pre>
<pre> \startpositionoverlay {...} ... \stoppositionoverlay * NAME </pre>
<pre> \startpositiv ... \stoppositiv </pre>
<pre> \startprocessassignmentcommand [...,*...,...] ... \stopprocessassignmentcommand * KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \startprocessassignmentlist [...,*...,...] ... \stopprocessassignmentlist * KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \startprocesscommacommand [...,*...,...] ... \stopprocesscommacommand * BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \startprocesscommalist [...,*...,...] ... \stopprocesscommalist * BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \startprodukt [...] ... \stopprodukt * FILE * </pre>
<pre> \startprodukt .* ... \stopprodukt * FILE * </pre>
<pre> \startprojekt [...] ... \stopprojekt * FILE * </pre>
<pre> \startprojekt .* ... \stopprojekt * FILE * </pre>
<pre> \startprotectedcolors ... \stopprotectedcolors </pre>
<pre> \startpublikation [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...,*<sup>2</sup>...,...] ... \stoppublikation 1 NAME          OPT          OPT 2 tag           = REFERENCE   category      = TEXT   k             = REFERENCE   t             = TEXT </pre>
<pre> \startpuffer [...] ... \stoppuffer * NAME          OPT </pre>

<pre> \startBUFFER ... \stopBUFFER instances: hiding </pre>
<pre> \starthiding ... \stophiding </pre>
<pre> \startrandomized ... \stoprandomized </pre>
<pre> \startrawsetups [...] [...] ... \stoprawsetups 1  gritter          OPT 2  NAME </pre>
<pre> \startrawsetups .* ... \stoprawsetups *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \startreadingfile ... \stopreadingfile </pre>
<pre> \startrechtsbuendig ... \stoprechtsbuendig </pre>
<pre> \startregime [...] ... \stopregime *  inherits: \enableregime </pre>
<pre> \startregister [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME          OPT      OPT 2  NAME 3  TEXT 4  TEXT PROCESSOR-&gt;TEXT 5  INDEX </pre>
<pre> \startreusableMPgraphic {...} {...} ... \stopreusableMPgraphic 1  NAME          OPT 2  KEY </pre>
<pre> \startschmall [...] [...] [...] ... \stopschmall 1  NAME          OPT      OPT 2  inherits: \stelleengerein </pre>
<pre> \startschmall [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] 1  inherits: \stelleengerein OPT 2  [-+]links [-+]mittig [-+]rechts NUMMER*links NUMMER*mittig NUMMER*rechts zuruecksetzten reverse </pre>
<pre> \startschmall [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME          OPT      OPT 2  [-+]links [-+]mittig [-+]rechts NUMMER*links NUMMER*mittig NUMMER*rechts zuruecksetzten reverse </pre>
<pre> \startscript [...] ... \stopscript *  hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME </pre>
<pre> \startsectionblock [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME          OPT 2  bookmark = TEXT    inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein </pre>
<pre> \startsectionblockenvironment [...] ... \stopsectionblockenvironment *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \startSECTIONBLOCK [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] *  bookmark = TEXT          OPT    inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein instances: frontmatter bodymatter appendices backmatter </pre>

<pre> \startappendices [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \stopappendices *   bookmark = TEXT           OPT     inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein </pre>
<pre> \startbackmatter [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \stopbackmatter *   bookmark = TEXT           OPT     inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein </pre>
<pre> \startbodymatter [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \stopbodymatter *   bookmark = TEXT           OPT     inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein </pre>
<pre> \startfrontmatter [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \stopfrontmatter *   bookmark = TEXT           OPT     inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein </pre>
<pre> \startsectionlevel [...,..<sup>1</sup>...,...] [...,..<sup>2</sup>...,...] [...,..<sup>3</sup>...,...] ... \stopsectionlevel 1   NAME           OPT           OPT           OPT 2   titel           = TEXT     bookmark        = TEXT     beschriftung     = TEXT     liste            = TEXT     referenz         = REFERENCE     eigenennummer    = TEXT 3   KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \startsetups [...,..<sup>1</sup>...,...] [...,..<sup>2</sup>...,...] ... \stopsetups 1   gritter         OPT 2   NAME </pre>
<pre> \startsetups ... .. \stopsetups *   NAME </pre>
<pre> \startshift [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \stopshift *   NAME </pre>
<pre> \startsidebar [...,..<sup>1</sup>...,...] [...,..<sup>2</sup>...,...] ... \stopsidebar 1   NAME           OPT           OPT 2   inherits: \setupsidebar </pre>
<pre> \startsimplecolumns [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \stopsimplecolumns *   inherits: \setsimplecolumnwidth </pre>
<pre> \startspalten [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \stopspalten *   inherits: \setstellespalte </pre>
<pre> \startspecialitem [...,..<sup>1</sup>...,...] [...,..<sup>2</sup>...,...] ... \stopspecialitem 1   pos           OPT           OPT 2   REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \startspecialitem [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \stopspecialitem *   unter its </pre>
<pre> \startspecialitem [...,..<sup>1</sup>...,...] {...,..<sup>2</sup>...,...] ... \stopspecialitem 1   sym ran mar 2   TEXT </pre>
<pre> \startsplitformula ... \stopsplitformula </pre>
<pre> \startspread ... \stopspread </pre>

<code>\start [...] ... \stop</code> <code>* NAME OPT</code>
<code>\startSTARTSTOP ... \stopSTARTSTOP</code>
<code>\startstaticMPfigure {...} ... \stopstaticMPfigure</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\startstaticMPgraphic {...} {...<sup>2</sup>,...} ... \stopstaticMPgraphic</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 KEY OPT</code>
<code>\STARTSTOP {...}</code> <code>* CONTENT</code>
<code>\startstrictinspectnextcharacter ... \stopstrictinspectnextcharacter</code>
<code>\startstructurepageregister [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...,...<sup>3</sup>,...] [...,...<sup>4</sup>,...]</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 NAME OPT</code> <code>3 label = NAME</code> <code>keys = TEXT PROCESSOR-&gt;TEXT</code> <code>entries = TEXT PROCESSOR-&gt;TEXT</code> <code>keys:1 = TEXT</code> <code>keys:2 = TEXT</code> <code>keys:3 = TEXT</code> <code>entries:1 = TEXT</code> <code>entries:2 = TEXT</code> <code>entries:3 = TEXT</code> <code>alternative = TEXT</code> <code>4 KEY = VALUE</code>
<code>\startstyle [...,...<sup>*</sup>,...] ... \stopstyle</code> <code>* inherits: \setupstyle</code>
<code>\startstyle [...<sup>*</sup>] ... \stopstyle</code> <code>* NAME FONT</code>
<code>\startSTYLE ... \stopSTYLE</code>
<code>\startsubformulas [...,...<sup>*</sup>,...] ... \stopsubformulas</code> <code>* + - REFERENCE OPT</code>
<code>\startsubjectlevel [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,...<sup>2</sup>,...] [...,...<sup>3</sup>,...] ... \stopsubjectlevel</code> <code>1 NAME OPT OPT OPT</code> <code>2 titel = TEXT</code> <code>bookmark = TEXT</code> <code>beschriftung = TEXT</code> <code>liste = TEXT</code> <code>referenz = REFERENCE</code> <code>eigenenummer = TEXT</code> <code>3 KEY = VALUE</code>
<code>\startsubsentence ... \stopsubsentence</code>
<code>\startsubstack ... \stopsubstack</code>
<code>\startsymbolset [...<sup>*</sup>] ... \stopsymbolset</code> <code>* NAME</code>

$\backslash\text{startTABLE}$ [ $\dots$ $\overset{*}{=}\dots$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stopTABLE}$ $*$ inherits: $\backslash\text{setupTABLE}$
$\backslash\text{startTABLEbody}$ [ $\dots$ $\overset{*}{=}\dots$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stopTABLEbody}$ $*$ inherits: $\backslash\text{setupTABLE}$ <small>OPT</small>
$\backslash\text{startTABLEfoot}$ [ $\dots$ $\overset{*}{=}\dots$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stopTABLEfoot}$ $*$ inherits: $\backslash\text{setupTABLE}$ <small>OPT</small>
$\backslash\text{startTABLEhead}$ [ $\dots$ $\overset{*}{=}\dots$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stopTABLEhead}$ $*$ inherits: $\backslash\text{setupTABLE}$ <small>OPT</small>
$\backslash\text{startTABLEnext}$ [ $\dots$ $\overset{*}{=}\dots$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stopTABLEnext}$ $*$ inherits: $\backslash\text{setupTABLE}$ <small>OPT</small>
$\backslash\text{starttabelle}$ [ $\overset{1}{ }\dots $ ] [ $\dots$ $\overset{2}{=}\dots$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stoptabelle}$ 1 <small>TEMPLATE</small> <small>OPT</small> 2    inherits: $\backslash\text{stelletabellenein}$
$\backslash\text{starttabellen}$ [ $\overset{*}{ }\dots $ ] ... $\backslash\text{stoptabellen}$ $*$ <small>TEMPLATE</small>
$\backslash\text{starttabellenende}$ [ $\overset{*}{\dots}$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stoptabellenende}$ $*$ <small>NAME</small>
$\backslash\text{starttabellenueberschrift}$ [ $\overset{*}{\dots}$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stoptabellenueberschrift}$ $*$ <small>NAME</small>
$\backslash\text{starttabellen}$ [ $\overset{*}{\dots}$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stoptabellen}$ $*$ <small>NAME</small>
$\backslash\text{starttabelle}$ [ $\overset{1}{\dots}$ ] [ $\dots$ $\overset{2}{=}\dots$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stoptabelle}$ 1 <small>NAME</small> <small>OPT</small> 2    inherits: $\backslash\text{stelletabellenein}$
$\backslash\text{starttabulatehead}$ [ $\overset{*}{\dots}$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stoptabulatehead}$ $*$ <small>NAME</small> <small>OPT</small>
$\backslash\text{starttabulatetail}$ [ $\overset{*}{\dots}$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stoptabulatetail}$ $*$ <small>NAME</small> <small>OPT</small>
$\backslash\text{startTABULATION}$ [ $\overset{1}{\dots}$ ] [ $\dots$ $\overset{2}{=}\dots$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stopTABULATION}$ 1 <small>NAME</small> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 2    inherits: $\backslash\text{setuptabulation}$
$\backslash\text{starttabulator}$ [ $\overset{1}{ }\dots $ ] [ $\dots$ $\overset{2}{=}\dots$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stoptabulator}$ 1 <small>TEMPLATE</small> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 2    inherits: $\backslash\text{stelletabulatorein}$
$\backslash\text{startTABULATE}$ [ $\overset{1}{\dots}$ ] [ $\dots$ $\overset{2}{=}\dots$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stopTABULATE}$ 1 <small>NAME</small> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 2    inherits: $\backslash\text{stelletabulatorein}$ <b>instances: legend fact</b>
$\backslash\text{startfact}$ [ $\overset{1}{\dots}$ ] [ $\dots$ $\overset{2}{=}\dots$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stopfact}$ 1 <small>NAME</small> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 2    inherits: $\backslash\text{stelletabulatorein}$

`\startlegend [...]1 [...,...2...,...] ... \stoplegend`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 inherits: \stelletabulatorein

`\starttexcode ... \stoptexcode`

`\starttexdefinition ...1 ...2 ...3 ...4 ...5 ...6 ...7 ... \stoptexdefinition`

1 spaces nospaces OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT  
2 global  
3 unexpanded  
4 expanded  
5 singleempty doubleempty tripleempty quadrupleempty quintupleempty sextupleempty singleargument doubleargument  
tripleargument quadrupleargument quintupleargument sextupleargument  
6 NAME  
7 TEMPLATE

`\starttext ... \stoptext`

`\starttextbackground [...]1 [...,...2...,...] ... \stoptextbackground`

1 NAME OPT  
2 inherits: \setuptextbackground

`\starttextbackgroundmanual ... \stoptextbackgroundmanual`

`\startTEXTBACKGROUND [...,...*...,...] ... \stopTEXTBACKGROUND`

\* inherits: \setuptextbackground OPT

`\starttextcolor [...]* ... \stoptextcolor`

\* COLOR

`\starttextcolorintent ... \stoptextcolorintent`

`\starttextflow [...]* ... \stoptextflow`

\* NAME

`\starttextlinie {...}* ... \stoptextlinie`

\* TEXT

`\startTYPING [...,...*...,...] ... \stopTYPING`

\* inherits: \stelletippenein

instances: typing LUA MP PARSEDXML TEX XML

`\startTYPING [...,...*...,...] ... \stopTYPING`

\* fortsetzen OPT

instances: typing LUA MP PARSEDXML TEX XML

`\startLUA [...,...*...,...] ... \stopLUA`

\* fortsetzen OPT

`\startMP [...,...*...,...] ... \stopMP`

\* fortsetzen OPT

`\startPARSEDXML [...,...*...,...] ... \stopPARSEDXML`

\* fortsetzen OPT

`\startTEX [...,...*...,...] ... \stopTEX`

\* fortsetzen OPT

```
*   fortsetzen          OPT
```

```
* fortsetzen OPT
```

```
* inherits: \stelletOPTtippenein
```

```
* inherits: \stelle6PTtippenein
```

```
* inherits: \stelletippeneinGRT
```

```
* inherits: \stelletippeneinOPT
```

```
* inherits: \stelletippOPTenein
```

```
* inherits: \stelleOPTtippenein
```

\* NAME

\* COLOR

3 size name

\* NAME

```
2 inherits: \stelleumbruchein
```

```
instances: standard page text middle
```

```
* inherits: \stelleumbruchein OPT
```

```
* inherits: \stelleumbrucheinOPT
```

```
* inherits: \stelleumbrucchein OPT
```

```
* inherits: \stelleumbrucheinOPT
```



$\backslash\text{startumgebung}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stopumgebung}$ * FILE *
$\backslash\text{startumgebung}$ ... .. $\backslash\text{stopumgebung}$ * FILE *
$\backslash\text{startumrahmt}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [..., <sup>2</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopumrahmt}$ 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{stelleumrahmtein}$
$\backslash\text{startFRAMEDTEXT}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [..., <sup>2</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopFRAMEDTEXT}$ 1 links rechts mittig <sup>OPT</sup> kein 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupframedtext}$ <b>instances:</b> framedtext
$\backslash\text{startframedtext}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [..., <sup>2</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopframedtext}$ 1 links rechts mittig <sup>OPT</sup> kein 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupframedtext}$
$\backslash\text{startungepackt}$ ... $\backslash\text{stopungepackt}$
$\backslash\text{startuniqueMPgraphic}$ { <sup>1</sup> ...} {..., <sup>2</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> } ... $\backslash\text{stopuniqueMPgraphic}$ 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY
$\backslash\text{startuniqueMPpagegraphic}$ { <sup>1</sup> ...} {..., <sup>2</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> } ... $\backslash\text{stopuniqueMPpagegraphic}$ 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY
$\backslash\text{startusableMPgraphic}$ { <sup>1</sup> ...} {..., <sup>2</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> } ... $\backslash\text{stopusableMPgraphic}$ 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY
$\backslash\text{startuseMPgraphic}$ { <sup>1</sup> ...} {..., <sup>2</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> } ... $\backslash\text{stopuseMPgraphic}$ 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY
$\backslash\text{startusemathstyleparameter}$ \.* ... $\backslash\text{stopusemathstyleparameter}$ * CSNAME
$\backslash\text{startusingbtxs specification}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stopusingbtxs specification}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{startvboxregister}$ .* ... $\backslash\text{stopvboxregister}$ * CSNAME NUMMER
$\backslash\text{startvboxto hbox}$ ... $\backslash\text{stopvboxto hbox}$
$\backslash\text{startvboxto hbox separator}$ ... $\backslash\text{stopvboxto hbox separator}$
$\backslash\text{startverschieben}$ [\.*] ... $\backslash\text{stopverschieben}$ * [-+] <sub>OPT</sub> NUMMER
$\backslash\text{startviewerlayer}$ [\.*] ... $\backslash\text{stopviewerlayer}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{startVIEWERLAYER}$ ... $\backslash\text{stopVIEWERLAYER}$

<pre> \startvtopregister ... .. \stopvtopregister * CSNAME NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \startxcell [...] [...] ... \stopxcell 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 nx = NUMBER ny = NUMBER nc = NUMBER nr = NUMBER inherits: \setupxtable </pre>
<pre> \startxcellgroup [...] [...] ... \stopxcellgroup 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupxtable </pre>
<pre> \startxgroup [...] [...] ... \stopxgroup 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupxtable </pre>
<pre> \startxmldisplayverbatim [...] ... \stopxmldisplayverbatim * NAME </pre>
<pre> \startxmllineverbatim [...] ... \stopxmllineverbatim * NAME </pre>
<pre> \startxmlraw ... \stopxmlraw </pre>
<pre> \startxmlsetups [...] [...] ... \stopxmlsetups 1 glitter OPT 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \startxmlsetups ... .. \stopxmlsetups * NAME </pre>
<pre> \startxrow [...] [...] ... \stopxrow 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupxtable </pre>
<pre> \startxrowgroup [...] [...] ... \stopxrowgroup 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupxtable </pre>
<pre> \startxtable [...] [...] ... \stopxtable * inherits: \setupxtable </pre>
<pre> \startxtablebody [...] [...] ... \stopxtablebody * inherits: \setupxtable OPT </pre>
<pre> \startxtablebody [...] ... \stopxtablebody * NAME OPT </pre>
<pre> \startxtablefoot [...] [...] ... \stopxtablefoot * inherits: \setupxtable OPT </pre>
<pre> \startxtablefoot [...] ... \stopxtablefoot * NAME OPT </pre>
<pre> \startxtablehead [...] [...] ... \stopxtablehead * inherits: \setupxtable OPT </pre>

\startxthead [... ] ... \stopxthead * NAME OPT
\startxtheadnext [..., ...=..., ... ] ... \stopxtheadnext * inherits: \setupxthead OPT
\startxtheadnext [... ] ... \stopxtheadnext * NAME OPT
\startXTABLE [..., ...=..., ... ] ... \stopXTABLE * inherits: \setupxthead OPT
\startxtable [... ] ... \stopxtable * NAME OPT
\startzeile [... ] * REFERENCE
\startLINES [..., ...=..., ... ] ... \stopLINES * inherits: \stellezetfenein OPT instances: lines
\startlines [..., ...=..., ... ] ... \stoplines * inherits: \stellezetfenein OPT
\startzentriert ... \stopzentriert
\startzu [... ] ... \stopzu * REFERENCE
\stelle [... ] * NAME
\stelleabsaetzein [... ] [..., ... ] [..., ...=..., ... ] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 jede NUMMER 3 n = NUMMER vor = BEFEHL nach = BEFEHL breite = DIMENSION abstand = DIMENSION hoehe = DIMENSION passend oben = BEFEHL unten = BEFEHL ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein innen = BEFEHL befehl = BEFEHL linie = an aus liniendicke = DIMENSION linienfarbe = COLOR stil = STYLE BEFEHL farbe = COLOR

\stelleabsaetzeein [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...]

```
1  NAME:NUMMER          OPT
2  n                    =  NUMMER
   vor                  =  BEFEHL
   nach                 =  BEFEHL
   breite               =  DIMENSION
   abstand              =  DIMENSION
   hoehe                =  DIMENSION passend
   oben                 =  BEFEHL
   unten                =  BEFEHL
   ausrichtung          =  inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
   innen                =  BEFEHL
   befehl                =  BEFEHL
   linie                =  an aus
   liniendicke          =  DIMENSION
   linienfarbe          =  COLOR
   stil                 =  STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe                =  COLOR
```

\stelleabsatznummerierungsein [...<sup>\*</sup>...]

```
*  status              =  start stop zeile zuruecksetzten
   abstand              =  DIMENSION
   stil                 =  STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe                =  COLOR
```

\stelleabschnittsblockein [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...]

```
1  NAME                  OPT
2  seite                 =  inherits: \seite
   vor                   =  BEFEHL
   nach                  =  BEFEHL
   nummer                =  ja nein
```

\stelleanordnenein [...<sup>\*</sup>...]

```
*  sperren gespiegelt doppelseitig negativ 90 180 270 zuruecksetzten hintergrund normal 2*16 2*8 2*4 2*2 2**2 2SIDE
   2TOP 2UP 2DOWN 2*4*2 2*2*4 2TOPSIDE 2*8*Z 2*6*Z 1*8 1*4 3SIDE TRYPTICHON ZFLYER-8 ZFLYER-10 ZFLYER-12 MAPFLYER-12
   DOUBLEWINDOW 1*2-Conference 1*4-Conference 2*2*2 2*2*3 XY NAME
```

\stelleaufzaehlungenein [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...]

```
1  NAME NAME:NUMMER      OPT
2  inherits: \setupitemgroup
```

\stelleausrichtungsein [...<sup>\*</sup>...]

```
*  breit breit unten hoehe zeile hoch tief hoti flushright flushleft mittig ja nein breite normal zuruecksetzten
   innen aussen flushinner flushouter links rechts center sperren letzte end absatz lefttoright righttoleft l2r
   r2l tabelle lesshyphenation morehyphenation haengend nothanging hz fullhz nohz hyphenate nothyphenated tolerant
   sehrtolerant strecken extremestretch endfassung 1*final 2*final 3*final 4*final more 1*more 2*more
```

\stelleausschnittein [...<sup>\*</sup>...]

```
*  status              =  start stop
   breite              =  DIMENSION
   hoehe               =  DIMENSION
   hoffset              =  DIMENSION
   voffset              =  DIMENSION
   x                   =  NUMMER
   y                   =  NUMMER
   nx                  =  NUMMER
   ny                  =  NUMMER
   sx                  =  NUMMER
   sy                  =  NUMMER
   linkeroffset         =  DIMENSION
   rechterabstand       =  DIMENSION
   obenoffset           =  DIMENSION
   untenoffset          =  DIMENSION
   mp                  =  NAME
   n                   =  NUMMER
   offset               =  DIMENSION
```

\stellebeschreibungsein [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...]

```
1  NAME                  OPT
2  inherits: \setupenumeration
```

\stellebeschriftungein [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 BESCHRIFTUNG OPT  
2 status = start stop  
expansion = ja nein  
seperator = BEFEHL  
filtercommand = \...#1

\stellebilderunterschriftein [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 inherits: \setupfloatcaption

\stellebildunterschriftein [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 inherits: \setupfloatcaption

\stellebindestrichein [...<sup>\*</sup>,...]

\* zeichen = normal breit

\stelleblankoein [...<sup>\*</sup>,...]

\* inherits: \blanko OPT

\stelleblockein [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
innen = BEFEHL  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

\stelledrehenein [...<sup>\*</sup>,...]

\* platz = passend breit tiefe hoch mittig default normal  
rotation = links rechts innen aussen NUMMER  
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\stelleduennerumrissein [...<sup>\*</sup>,...]

\* hoehe = max DIMENSION  
tiefe = max DIMENSION  
hintergrund = farbe  
rahmen = an aus  
liniendicke = DIMENSION  
alternative = a b c kein  
hintergrundfarbe = COLOR  
farbe = COLOR  
zeilenabstande = klein mittel gross NUMMER  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
zwischen = BEFEHL  
n = NUMMER

\stelleeeinziehenein [...<sup>\*</sup>,...]

\* [-+]klein [-+]mittel [-+]gr<sup>OPT</sup>ss kein nein nicht erste folgende ja immer nie ungerade gerade normal zuruecksetzen  
toggle DIMENSION NAME

\stelleengerein [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 links = DIMENSION  
mittig = DIMENSION  
rechts = DIMENSION  
default = [-+]links [-+]mittig [-+]rechts NUMMER\*links NUMMER\*mittig NUMMER\*rechts zuruecksetzen  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL

\stellefarbeein [...]

\* FILE

**\stellefarbenein** [...,\*...]

\* status = start stop  
spot = ja nein  
expansion = ja nein  
faktor = ja nein  
rgb = ja nein  
cmyk = ja nein  
konversion = ja nein immer  
pagecolormodel = auto kein NAME  
textfarbe = COLOR  
intent = overprint knockout kein

**\stellefeldein** [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] [...<sup>3</sup>,...<sup>4</sup>,...] [...<sup>4</sup>,...<sup>5</sup>,...] [...<sup>5</sup>,...<sup>6</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT OPT OPT  
2 zuruecksetzen label rahmen horizontal vertikal  
3 inherits: \setupfieldtotalframed  
4 inherits: \setupfieldlabelframed  
5 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed

**\stellefelderin** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...<sup>3</sup>,...] [...<sup>3</sup>,...<sup>4</sup>,...] [...<sup>4</sup>,...<sup>5</sup>,...]

1 zuruecksetzen label rahmen horizontal vertikal OPT OPT  
2 inherits: \setupfieldtotalframed  
3 inherits: \setupfieldlabelframed  
4 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed

**\stellefliesstextein** [...,\*...]

\* DIMENSION NAME global zuruecksetzen x xx klein gross script scriptscript rm ss tt hw cg antiqua serif regular  
sans grotesk support tippen fernschreiber mono handschrift kalligraphie

**\stelleformelnein** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...<sup>3</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 inherits: \setupformula

**\stellefusszeileein** [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...<sup>3</sup>,...]

1 text marginalie kante OPT  
2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement

**\stellefusszeilentextein** [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>] [...<sup>4</sup>] [...<sup>5</sup>]

1 text marginalie kante OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT  
2 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL  
3 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL  
4 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL  
5 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

**\stellegefüelltesrechteckein** [...,\*...]

\* vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
n = NUMMER  
zeilenabstände = klein mittel gross NUMMER  
abstand = DIMENSION  
breite = passend breit DIMENSION  
seperator = BEFEHL  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

**\stellegefüelltezeileein** [...,\*...]

\* vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
marginalie = DIMENSION  
breite = DIMENSION  
abstand = DIMENSION  
liniendicke = DIMENSION  
farbe = COLOR

**\stellegegenueberplatzierenein** [...,\*...]

\* status = start stop  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
zwischen = BEFEHL

\stellegleitobjektein [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 SINGULAR OPT  
2 inherits: \stellegleitobjektein

\stellegleitobjektein [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 SINGULAR OPT  
2 ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto  
default = inherits: \placefloat  
fallback = inherits: \placefloat  
innen = BEFEHL  
kriterium = DIMENSION  
methode = NUMMER  
sidemethod = NUMMER  
textmethod = NUMMER  
sidealign = hoehe tiefe zeile halbezeile gritter normal  
gritter = inherits: \snaptogrid  
lokal = ja nein  
befehl = \...##1  
availablewidth = DIMENSION  
availableheight = DIMENSION  
minbreite = DIMENSION  
maxbreite = DIMENSION  
platz = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright center max innen aussen innermargin outermargin  
inneredge outeredge rumpfspatium cutspace linkerrand rechterrang linkekante rechterkante  
linkerrandabstand = DIMENSION  
rechterrangabstand = DIMENSION  
linkerrand = DIMENSION  
rechterrang = DIMENSION  
innermargin = DIMENSION  
outermargin = DIMENSION  
bottombefore = BEFEHL  
bottomafter = BEFEHL  
expansion = ja nein xml  
referenceprefix = + - TEXT  
xmlsetup = NAME  
catcodes = NAME  
freeregion = ja nein  
vorspatium = kein inherits: \blanko  
nachspatium = kein inherits: \blanko  
breite = DIMENSION  
hoehe = DIMENSION  
offset = DIMENSION kein overlay  
nebenvorspatium = kein inherits: \blanko  
nebennachspatium = kein inherits: \blanko  
spacebefore side = kein inherits: \blanko  
spaceafterside = kein inherits: \blanko  
sidethreshold = old dimension  
marginalie = DIMENSION  
noben = DIMENSION  
nunten = DIMENSION  
schritt = klein mittel gross zeile tiefe  
zzeile = NUMMER  
cache = ja nein

\stellehintergruendeein [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] [...<sup>3</sup>,...]

1 oben kopfzeile text fusszeile unten OPT  
2 linkekante linkerrand text rechterrang rechterkante  
3 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\stellehintergruendeein [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 papier seite linkerseite rechterseite text versteckt OPT  
2 status = start stop  
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\stellehintergrundein [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 status = start stop  
linkeroffset = DIMENSION  
rechterabstand = DIMENSION  
obenoffset = DIMENSION  
untenoffset = DIMENSION  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\stelleinteraktionein [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```
1  NAME                                OPT
2  status                             = start stop
    stil                              = STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe                             = COLOR
    kontrastfarbe                     = COLOR
    titel                             = TEXT
    untertitel                        = COLOR
    autor                             = TEXT
    datum                             = TEXT
    keyword                           = TEXT
    focus                             = standard rahmen breite minbreite hoehe minhoehe passend tight
    menue                             = an aus
    fieldlayer                        = auto NAME
    berechnen                         = REFERENCE
    klick                             = ja nein
    bildschirm                        = normal neu
    seite                             = ja nein seite name auto
    oeffenaktion                      = REFERENCE
    schliessenaktion                 = REFERENCE
    openpageaction                   = REFERENCE
    closepageaction                  = REFERENCE
    symbolset                         = NAME
    hoehe                             = DIMENSION
    tiefe                             = DIMENSION
    focusoffset                       = DIMENSION
```

\stelleinteraktionein [...]

```
*  NAME                                OPT
```

\stelleinteraktionsbalkenein [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```
1  NAME                                OPT
2  alternative                         = a b c d e f g
    status                             = start stop
    befehl                             = CSNAME
    breite                             = DIMENSION
    hoehe                             = DIMENSION max breit
    tiefe                             = DIMENSION max
    abstand                           = DIMENSION
    schritt                           = klein mittel gross
    hintergrundfarbe                  = COLOR
    stil                              = STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe                             = COLOR
    kontrastfarbe                     = COLOR
    symbol                             = ja nein
    inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

\stelleinteraktionsbildschirmen [...<sup>\*</sup>,...]

```
*  breite                             = passend max tight DIMENSION
    hoehe                             = passend max tight DIMENSION
    rumpfspatium                      = DIMENSION
    rumpfabstand                      = DIMENSION
    kopfoffset                        = DIMENSION
    kopfspatium                      = DIMENSION
    option                            = passend max einzelseitig doppelseitig bookmark auto kein default fest querformat portrait seite
                                      papier attachment layer
    copies                             = NUMMER
    print                             = LISTE
    wartezeit                         = kein NUMMER
```



\stelleinteraktionsmenueein [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1  NAME                                OPT
2  alternative      = vertikal horizontal versteckt
   category        = NAME
   linkeroffset     = overlay rahmen kein default DIMENSION
   rechterabstand   = overlay rahmen kein default DIMENSION
   obenoffset       = overlay rahmen kein default DIMENSION
   untenoffset      = overlay rahmen kein default DIMENSION
   maxbreite        = DIMENSION
   maxhoehe         = DIMENSION
   itemalign        = links mittig rechts flushleft flushright tief hoch hoti
   status           = start leer lokal
   links            = BEFEHL
   rechts           = BEFEHL
   abstand          = overlay DIMENSION
   vor              = BEFEHL
   nach             = BEFEHL
   zwischen         = BEFEHL
   position         = ja nein
   mittig           = BEFEHL
   stil             = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe            = COLOR
   selbeseite       = ja nein leer kein normal default
   kontrastfarbe    = COLOR
   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

\stellekommentarein [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1  NAME                                OPT
2  status      = start stop kein
   methode     = normal versteckt
   symbol      = Comment Hilfe Insert Schluessel Newparagraph Note Absatz Default
   breite      = passend DIMENSION
   hoehe       = passend DIMENSION
   tiefe       = passend DIMENSION
   titel       = TEXT
   undertitel  = TEXT
   autor       = TEXT
   nx          = NUMMER
   ny          = NUMMER
   farbe       = COLOR
   option      = xml max
   textlayer   = NAME
   platz       = linkekante rechterkante imrand linkerrand rechterrاند text hoch kein
   abstand     = DIMENSION
   spatium     = ja
   buffer      = BUFFER

```

\stellekopfzahlein [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]

```

1  ABSCHNITT
2  [-+]NUMMER

```

\stellekopfzeileein [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1  text marginalie kante      OPT
2  inherits: \setuplayoutelement

```

\stellekopfzeilentextein [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>] [...<sup>4</sup>] [...<sup>5</sup>]

```

1  text marginalie kante      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT
2  datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3  datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4  datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5  datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

```

\stelleLABELtext [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1  SPRACHE      OPT
2  KEY = VALUE
instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel

```

\stellebtxlabeltext [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1  SPRACHE      OPT
2  KEY = VALUE

```

`\stelleheadtext [...]1 [...,...2...]`

1 SPRACHE OPT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\stellelabeltext [...]1 [...,...2...]`

1 SPRACHE OPT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\stellemathlabeltext [...]1 [...,...2...]`

1 SPRACHE OPT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\stelleoperatortext [...]1 [...,...2...]`

1 SPRACHE OPT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\stelleprefixtext [...]1 [...,...2...]`

1 SPRACHE OPT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\stellesuffixtext [...]1 [...,...2...]`

1 SPRACHE OPT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\stelletaglabeltext [...]1 [...,...2...]`

1 SPRACHE OPT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\stelleunittext [...]1 [...,...2...]`

1 SPRACHE OPT

2 KEY = VALUE

\stellelayoutein [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1	NAME	OPT	
2	status	=	start stop normal wiederholen
	marginalie	=	DIMENSION
	kante	=	DIMENSION
	marginalabstand	=	DIMENSION
	kantenabstand	=	DIMENSION
	linkerkantenabstand	=	DIMENSION
	rechterkantenabstand	=	DIMENSION
	linkerrandabstand	=	DIMENSION
	rechterrandaabstand	=	DIMENSION
	obenabstand	=	DIMENSION
	kopfzeilenabstand	=	DIMENSION
	fusszeilenabstand	=	DIMENSION
	abstandunten	=	DIMENSION
	voreinstellung	=	NAME
	linkerrand	=	DIMENSION
	rechterranda	=	DIMENSION
	linkekante	=	DIMENSION
	rechtekante	=	DIMENSION
	kopfzeile	=	DIMENSION
	fusszeile	=	DIMENSION
	oben	=	DIMENSION
	unten	=	DIMENSION
	rumpfspatium	=	DIMENSION
	kopfspatium	=	DIMENSION
	setups	=	NAME
	cutspace	=	DIMENSION
	breite	=	DIMENSION mittig passend
	bottomspace	=	DIMENSION
	zeilen	=	NUMMER
	hoehe	=	DIMENSION mittig passend
	rumpfabstand	=	DIMENSION
	kopfoffset	=	DIMENSION
	spalten	=	NUMMER
	spaltenabstand	=	DIMENSION
	methode	=	default normal NAME
	platz	=	links mittig rechts oben unten einzelseitig doppelseitig
	textbreite	=	DIMENSION
	texthoehe	=	DIMENSION
	nx	=	NUMMER
	ny	=	NUMMER
	dx	=	DIMENSION
	dy	=	DIMENSION
	format	=	NUMMER
	sx	=	NUMMER
	sy	=	NUMMER
	beschriftung	=	an aus seite leer farbe eins zwei vier
	gritter	=	ja nein aus
	textdistance	=	DIMENSION
	alternative	=	default normal umbruch NAME
	clipoffset	=	DIMENSION
	cropoffset	=	DIMENSION
	trimoffset	=	DIMENSION
	bleedoffset	=	DIMENSION
	artoffset	=	DIMENSION

\stellelayoutein [...]

\* zuruecksetzten NAME

\stellelinienbreiteein [...]

\* klein mittel gross DIMENSION

\stellelisteein [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1 LISTE OPT
2 status = start stop
platz = kein hier
typ = simple befehl userdata
kriterium = lokal intro referenz SECTIONBLOCK:referenz alles SECTIONBLOCK:alles text SECTIONBLOCK:text
          aktuell SECTIONBLOCK:aktuell hier vorig SECTIONBLOCK:vorig komponente ABSCHNITT
          SECTIONBLOCK:ABSCHNITT

liste = NAME
breite = passend breit auto DIMENSION
hoehe = passend breit DIMENSION
tiefe = passend breit DIMENSION
symbol = eins zwei drei kein default
label = ja nein kein NAME
starter = BEFEHL
abschnitttrenner = BEFEHL
befehl = \...#1#2#3
nummerbefehl = \...#1
textbefehl = \...#1
seitenbefehl = \...#1
seitennummer = ja nein immer
kopfnummer = ja nein immer
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL
marginalie = kein DIMENSION
abstand = kein DIMENSION
titelausrichten = ja nein
numeralign = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
haengend = ja nein
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
interaktion = ja nein alles nummer text titel seite abschnittsnummer seitennummer
limittext = ja nein TEXT
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
nummernstil = STYLE BEFEHL
nummernfarbe = COLOR
textstil = STYLE BEFEHL
textfarbe = COLOR
seitenstil = STYLE BEFEHL
seitenfarbe = COLOR
referenz = NUMMER
extras = NAME
order = befehl alles titel
alternative = a b c d e f g links rechts oben unten befehl kein interactive absatz horizontal
              vertikal NAME
maxbreite = DIMENSION
pageprefix = ja nein
pageprefixseparatorset = NAME
pageprefixconversionset = NAME
pageprefixset = NAME
pageprefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                    ABSCHNITT:alles
pageprefixconnector = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pageconversionset = NAME
pagestarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pagestopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
inherits: \setupcounterinherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

\stellemarginallinieein [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1 NUMMER OPT
2 inherits: \setupmarginrule

```

\stellenobenein [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1 text marginalie kan925
2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement

```

\stellepaletteein [...]

```

* NAME

```

\stellepapierformatein [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...]<sup>2</sup>...,...]

```
1  NAME                                OPT
2  oben                               = BEFEHL
    unten                             = BEFEHL
    links                             = BEFEHL
    rechts                            = BEFEHL
    methode                           = normal kein NAME
    format                            = NUMMER
    nx                                = NUMMER
    ny                                = NUMMER
    dx                                = DIMENSION
    dy                                = DIMENSION
    breite                             = DIMENSION
    hoehe                             = DIMENSION
    kopfspatium                       = DIMENSION
    rumpfspatium                      = DIMENSION
    offset                             = DIMENSION
    seite                             = zuruecksetzten querformat gespiegelt negativ gedreht 90 180 270 NAME
    papier                             = zuruecksetzten querformat gespiegelt negativ gedreht 90 180 270 NAME
    option                             = passend max
    abstand                           = DIMENSION
```

\stellepapierformatein [...]<sup>1</sup>...,... [...]<sup>2</sup>...,...]

```
1  zuruecksetzten querformat gespiegelt negativ gedreht 90 180 270 NAME
2  zuruecksetzten querformat gespiegelt negativ gedreht 90 180 270 NAME
```

\stelleplatziegeteiltegleitobjekt [...,...]<sup>\*</sup>...,...]

```
*  vor                               = BEFEHL
    nach                             = BEFEHL
    zwischen                          = BEFEHL
    zeilen                            = auto NUMMER
    konversion                        = NAME
```

\stellepositioniererein [...]<sup>1</sup>...,... [...]<sup>2</sup>...,...]

```
1  NAME                                OPT
2  offset                             = ja nein
    einheit                           = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
    status                             = start overlay
    xoffset                            = DIMENSION
    yoffset                            = DIMENSION
    xschritt                          = absolut relativ
    yschritt                          = absolut relativ
    xformat                            = NUMMER
    yformat                            = NUMMER
    xfaktor                            = NUMMER
    yfaktor                            = NUMMER
    faktor                             = NUMMER
    format                             = NUMMER
```

\stellepostenein [...]<sup>1</sup>...,... [...]<sup>2</sup>...,...]

```
1  NAME                                OPT
2  alternative                         = links rechts oben unten imrand
    textbreite                         = DIMENSION
    breite                             = DIMENSION
    abstand                            = DIMENSION
    symbol                             = kein NAME
    ausrichtung                       = links mittig rechts flushleft flushright innen aussen marginalie
    textalign                          = links mittig rechts flushleft flushright innen aussen
    n                                  = NUMMER
    vor                                = BEFEHL
    nach                               = BEFEHL
    zwischen                           = BEFEHL
```

\stelleprogrammein [...,...]<sup>\*</sup>...,...]

```
*  stil                               = STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe                             = COLOR
```

\stellepufferein [...]<sup>1</sup>...,... [...]<sup>2</sup>...,...]

```
1  BUFFER                             OPT
2  vor                                = BEFEHL
    nach                              = BEFEHL
```

\stellerechteckein [...,\*...]

```
*   breite      = max DIMENSION
    hoehe       = max DIMENSION
    tiefe       = max DIMENSION
    abstand     = DIMENSION
    n           = NUMMER
    alternative  = a b
    stil        = STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe       = COLOR
    typ         = mp ja nein
    mp          = NAME
```

\stellereferenzierenein [...,\*...]

```
*   status      = start stop
    expansion    = ja nein xml
    autofile     = ja nein
    export       = ja nein
    links        = BEFEHL
    rechts       = BEFEHL
    breite       = DIMENSION
    doppelseitig = ja nein
    interaktion  = label text symbol alles
    seperator    = BEFEHL
    prefix       = + - TEXT
```

\stelleregisterein [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]

```
1  NAME NAME:NUMMER      OPT
2  referencemethod      = vorwaerts
    expansion           = ja nein xml
    eigenenummer        = ja nein
    xmlsetup            = NAME
    alternative         = a b A B
    methode             = default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
    compress            = ja nein alles
    kriterium           = lokal text aktuell vorig alles ABSCHNITT
    pageprefixseparatorset = BEFEHL
    pageprefixconversionset = NAME
    pageprefixstarter   = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
    pageprefixstopper   = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
    pageprefixset       = NAME
    pageprefixsegments  = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                        ABSCHNITT:alles
    pageprefixconnector = BEFEHL
    pageprefix          = ja nein
    pageseparatorset    = NAME
    pageconversionset   = NAME
    pagestarter         = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
    pagestopper         = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
    pagesegments       = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles
    maxbreite          = DIMENSION
    indikator          = ja nein
    vor                = BEFEHL
    nach               = BEFEHL
    befehl             = \...##1
    textbefehl         = \...##1
    deeptextcommand    = \...##1
    seitenbefehl       = \...##1
    abstand            = DIMENSION
    interaktion        = text seitennummer
    seitennummer       = ja nein
    symbol             = a n kein 1 2 BEFEHL
    language           = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
    stil              = STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe              = COLOR
    textstil          = STYLE BEFEHL
    textfarbe         = COLOR
    seitenstil        = STYLE BEFEHL
    seitenfarbe       = COLOR
    n                 = NUMMER
    ausgleichen       = ja nein
    ausrichtung       = inherits: \stelleausrichtungen
    numberorder       = ziffern
```

\stelleregisterein [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...]

1	NAME	OPT	OPT
2	NUMMER		
3	referencemethod	=	vorwaerts
	expansion	=	ja nein xml
	eigenenummer	=	ja nein
	xmlsetup	=	NAME
	alternative	=	a b A B
	methode	=	default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
	compress	=	ja nein alles gepackt
	kriterium	=	lokal text aktuell vorig alles ABSCHNITT
	pageprefixseparatorset	=	BEFEHL
	pageprefixconversionset	=	NAME
	pageprefixstarter	=	BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
	pageprefixstopper	=	BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
	pageprefixset	=	NAME
	pageprefixsegments	=	NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:* ABSCHNITT:alles
	pageprefixconnector	=	BEFEHL
	pageprefix	=	ja nein
	pageseparatorset	=	NAME
	pageconversionset	=	NAME
	pagestarter	=	BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
	pagestopper	=	BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
	pagesegments	=	NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles
	maxbreite	=	DIMENSION
	indikator	=	ja nein
	vor	=	BEFEHL
	nach	=	BEFEHL
	befehl	=	\...##1
	textbefehl	=	\...##1
	deeptextcommand	=	\...##1
	seitenbefehl	=	\...##1
	abstand	=	DIMENSION
	interaktion	=	text seitennummer
	seitennummer	=	ja nein
	symbol	=	a n kein 1 2 BEFEHL
	language	=	default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
	stil	=	STYLE BEFEHL
	farbe	=	COLOR
	textstil	=	STYLE BEFEHL
	textfarbe	=	COLOR
	seitenstil	=	STYLE BEFEHL
	seitenfarbe	=	COLOR
	n	=	NUMMER
	ausgleichen	=	ja nein
	ausrichtung	=	inherits: \stelleausrichtungen
	numberorder	=	ziffern

\stelleREGISTER [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1	NUMMER	OPT
2	inherits: \stelleregisterein	

instances: index

\stelleindex [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1	NUMMER	OPT
2	inherits: \stelleregisterein	

\stelleseitenkommentarein [...,<sup>\*</sup>...,...]

*	platz	=	links rechts oben unten kein
	status	=	start stop kein
	offset	=	DIMENSION
	abstand	=	DIMENSION
	breite	=	DIMENSION
	hoehe	=	DIMENSION

\stelleseitennummerein [...,<sup>\*</sup>...,...]

*	inherits: \setupuserpagenumber
---	--------------------------------

**\stelleseitennummerierungsein** [...,..<sup>\*</sup>...,...]

\* alternative = einseitig doppelseitig  
seite = inherits: \seite  
strut = ja nein  
befehl = \...##1  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
status = start stop  
breite = DIMENSION  
platz = kopfzeile fusszeile links mittig rechts imlinken imrechten marginalie imrand amrand marginalkante  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

**\stelleseitenuebergangein** [...]

\* zuruecksetzten auto start zufaellig NUMMER

**\stellesortierenein** [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,..<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 SINGULAR <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 expansion = ja nein xml  
alternative = erste letzte normal NAME  
folgende = BEFEHL  
befehl = \...##1##2##3  
textbefehl = \...##1  
synonymbefehl = \...##1  
language = default DIN\_5007-1 DIN\_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE  
methode = default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc  
kriterium = aktuell vorig lokal text alles ABSCHNITT  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
textstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
textfarbe = COLOR  
synonymstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
synonymfarbe = COLOR

**\stellespaltenein** [...,..<sup>\*</sup>...,...]

\* n = NUMMER  
abstand = DIMENSION  
option = hintergrund  
offset = DIMENSION  
befehl = \...##1  
hoehe = DIMENSION  
richtung = links rechts  
ausgleichen = ja nein  
ausrichtung = setupalign  
toleranz = setuptolerance  
blanko = inherits: \blanko  
noben = NUMMER  
linie = an aus BEFEHL

**\stellespatiumein** [...]

\* fest gepackt breit <sup>OPT</sup>



```

\stellesspracheein [1...] [2...,...2...,...]
1  SPRACHE default      OPT
2  default              = SPRACHE
   status               = start stop
   datum               = inherits: \heutigesdatum
   patterns             = FILE
   lefthyphenmin        = NUMMER
   righthyphenmin        = NUMMER
   lefthyphenchar       = NUMMER
   righthyphenchar      = NUMMER
   setups              = NAME
   spatiumausgleich     = breit gepackt
   font                = auto
   bidi                = links rechts l2r r2l
   text                = TEXT
   limittext            = TEXT
   hyphen              = TEXT
   compoundhyphen       = TEXT
   leftcompoundhyphen   = TEXT
   rightcompoundhyphen  = TEXT
   linkerzitieren       = BEFEHL
   rechterzitieren      = BEFEHL
   linkerzitat          = BEFEHL
   rechterzitat         = BEFEHL
   leftspeech           = BEFEHL
   rightspeech          = BEFEHL
   linkersatz           = BEFEHL
   middlespeech         = BEFEHL
   rechtersatz          = BEFEHL
   midsentence          = BEFEHL
   linkersubsatz        = BEFEHL
   rechtersubsatz       = BEFEHL
   faktor              = ja nein

```

```

\stellessymbolsetein [...*]
*  NAME

```

```

\stellessynonymein [...1,...1] [...2,...2...,...2...]
1  SINGULAR            OPT
2  expansion           = ja nein xml
   alternative          = erste letzte normal NAME
   folgende            = BEFEHL
   befehl              = \...##1##2##3
   textbefehl          = \...##1
   synonymbefehl       = \...##1
   language            = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
   methode             = default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
   kriterium           = aktuell vorig lokal text alles ABSCHNITT
   stil                = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe               = COLOR
   textstil            = STYLE BEFEHL
   textfarbe           = COLOR
   synonymstil         = STYLE BEFEHL
   synonymfarbe        = COLOR

```

```

\stelletabellenein [...*,...*...,...*...]
*  text                = DIMENSION max
   split              = ja nein wiederholen auto
   rahmen             = an aus
   NL                 = inherits: \blanko
   VL                 = klein mittel gross kein NUMMER
   HL                 = klein mittel gross kein NUMMER
   abstand            = klein mittel gross kein
   ausrichtung        = links mittig rechts
   befehle            = BEFEHL
   fliesstext         = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
   liniendicke        = DIMENSION
   hoehe              = strut NUMMER
   tiefe              = strut NUMMER
   openup             = DIMENSION

```

```

\stelletabulaterein [1...] [2...] [...3,...3...,...3...]
1  NAME                OPT      OPT
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setuptabulation

```

`\stelletextein [...]1 [...,...2...]`

1 text marginalie kante<sup>OPT</sup>  
2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement

`\stelletextobenein [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4 [...]5`

1 text marginalie kante<sup>OPT</sup> <sup>OPT</sup> <sup>OPT</sup> <sup>OPT</sup> <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL  
3 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL  
4 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL  
5 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

`\stelletexttexteein [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4 [...]5`

1 text marginalie kante<sup>OPT</sup> <sup>OPT</sup> <sup>OPT</sup> <sup>OPT</sup> <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL  
3 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL  
4 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL  
5 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

`\stelletextumrissein [...,...*...]`

\* vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
zwischen = BEFEHL  
liniendicke = DIMENSION  
platz = links imrand  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
linienfarbe = COLOR  
breite = DIMENSION  
hoehe = DIMENSION  
abstand = DIMENSION  
tiefekorrektur = an aus  
fliesstext = inherits: \stellefliesstextein

`\stelletextuntenein [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4 [...]5`

1 text marginalie kante<sup>OPT</sup> <sup>OPT</sup> <sup>OPT</sup> <sup>OPT</sup> <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL  
3 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL  
4 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL  
5 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

`\stelletipein [...]1,... [...]2...]`

1 NAME<sup>OPT</sup>  
2 option = mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME  
befehl = CSNAME  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
tab = ja nein NUMMER  
compact = absolut letzte alles  
escape = ja nein TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
zeilen = ja nein normal hyphenate  
spatium = an aus normal fest strecken

`\stelletippenein [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1	NAME	OPT
2	ungeraderand	= DIMENSION
	geraderand	= DIMENSION
	marginalie	= ja nein standard DIMENSION
	option	= mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME
	stil	= STYLE BEFEHL
	farbe	= COLOR
	ausrichtung	= inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
	zeilen	= ja nein normal hyphenate
	spatium	= an aus normal fest strecken
	keeptgether	= ja nein
	vor	= BEFEHL
	nach	= BEFEHL
	strip	= ja nein NUMMER
	range	= NUMMER NAME
	tab	= ja nein NUMMER
	escape	= ja nein TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
	ziehefolgendeein	= ja nein auto
	fortsetzen	= ja nein
	start	= NUMMER
	stop	= NUMMER
	schritt	= NUMMER
	nummerierung	= datei zeile nein
	blanko	= inherits: \blanko

`\stelletoleranzein [...*,...]`

\* horizontal vertikal sehrstreng streng tolerant sehrtolerant spatium strecken

\stelleueberschriften  $[\dots, \dots]$   $[\dots, \dots]$

```

1  ABSCHNITT
2  frontpartlabel      = NAME
   bodypartlabel       = NAME
   appendixlabel       = NAME
   backpartlabel       = NAME
   expansion           = ja nein xml
   catcodes            = NAME
   sectionresetset     = NAME
   sectionseparatorset = NAME
   sectionconversionset = NAME
   konversion          = NAME
   sectionstarter      = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   sectionstopper      = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   sectionset          = NAME
   sectionsegments     = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                       ABSCHNITT:alles
   referenceprefix     = + - TEXT
   stil               = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe              = COLOR
   textstil           = STYLE BEFEHL
   textfarbe          = COLOR
   nummernstil        = STYLE BEFEHL
   nummernfarbe       = COLOR
   verknuepfung       = ABSCHNITT
   eigenenummer       = ja nein
   beforesection      = BEFEHL
   aftersection       = BEFEHL
   insidesection      = BEFEHL
   nummererhoehen     = ja nein liste leer
   setzekopf          = ja nein versteckt leer absatz
   nummer             = ja nein
   seite              = inherits: \seite
   beschriftung       = seite zuruecksetzten
   kopfzeile          = start stop hoch kein normal leer keinebeschriftung NAME
   text               = start stop hoch kein normal leer keinebeschriftung NAME
   fusszeile          = start stop hoch kein normal leer keinebeschriftung NAME
   vor                = BEFEHL
   nach               = BEFEHL
   zwischen           = BEFEHL
   fortsetzen         = ja nein
   titelausrichten    = ja nein gleitobjekt
   zeilenabstande     = NAME
   interaktion        = liste referenz
   internalgrid       = NAME
   gritter            = normal standard ja streng tolerant oben unten beide breit passend erste letzte hoch
                       eins tief kein zeile strut box min max mittig math math:zeile math:halbezeile math:-line
                       math:-halflin NAME
   ausrichtung        = inherits: \stelleausrichtung
   toleranz           = inherits: \stelletoleranz
   strut              = ja nein
   haengend           = zeile breit passend kein NUMMER
   marginalie         = DIMENSION
   ziehefolgendeein  = ja nein auto
   alternative        = text absatz normal marginalie imrand oben mittig unten reverse marginaltext NAME
   breite             = DIMENSION
   numberwidth        = DIMENSION
   textbreite         = DIMENSION
   abstand            = DIMENSION
   textdistance       = DIMENSION
   vorbefehl          = BEFEHL
   zumbefehl          = BEFEHL
   befehl             = \...##1##2
   textbefehl         = \...##1
   deeptextcommand    = \...##1
   nummerbefehl       = \...##1
   deepnumbercommand  = \...##1
   platz              = NAME
   kriterium          = streng positiv alles

```

\stelleueberschriftenein  $[\dots, \dots]$   $[\dots, \dots]$

```

1  ABSCHNITT
2  inherits: \stelleueberschriften

```

**\stelleumbruchein** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  seite                     = inherits: \seite
   befehl                    = BEFEHL
   breite                     = DIMENSION
   hoehe                     = DIMENSION
   ausrichtung               = inherits: \stelleausrichtungen
   setups                    = NAME
   oben                      = BEFEHL
   unten                     = BEFEHL
   vor                       = BEFEHL
   nach                      = BEFEHL
   platz                     = oben
   referenz                  = REFERENCE
   pagestate                 = start stop
   kopfzeilenstatus          = start stop hoch leer kein normal
   fusszeilenstatus          = start stop hoch leer kein normal
   statusoben                = start stop hoch leer kein normal
   untenstatus               = start stop hoch leer kein normal
   textstatus                = start stop hoch leer kein normal
   doppelseitig              = ja nein leer
   stil                      = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe                     = COLOR

```

**\stelleumrahmtein** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  winkel                    = rechteckig rund NUMMER
   rahmenwinkel              = rechteckig rund NUMMER
   hintergrundwinkel         = rechteckig rund NUMMER
   radius                    = DIMENSION
   rahmenradius              = DIMENSION
   hintergrundradius         = DIMENSION
   tiefe                     = DIMENSION
   rahmentiefe               = DIMENSION
   hintergrundtiefe          = DIMENSION
   rahmenfarbe               = COLOR
   obenrahmen                = an aus NAME
   untenrahmen               = an aus NAME
   linkerrahmen              = an aus NAME
   rechterraahmen            = an aus NAME
   region                    = ja nein
   liniendicke               = DIMENSION
   rahmenoffset              = DIMENSION
   rahmen                    = an aus overlay kein
   hintergrund               = vordergrund farbe NAME
   hintergrundoffset          = rahmen DIMENSION
   component                 = NAME
   extras                    = BEFEHL
   foregroundstyle            = STYLE BEFEHL
   foregroundcolor            = COLOR
   setups                    = NAME
   offset                    = default overlay kein DIMENSION
   breite                    = lokal passend max breit fest DIMENSION
   hoehe                     = passend max breit DIMENSION
   ausrichtung               = inherits: \stelleausrichtungen
   strut                     = ja nein kein lokal global
   autostrut                 = ja nein
   platz                     = hoehe tiefe hoch tief oben mittig unten zeile hoti haengend behalte formel mathematik normal
   autobreite                = ja nein zwinge
   zeilen                    = NUMMER
   oben                      = BEFEHL
   unten                     = BEFEHL
   blanko                    = ja nein
   profile                   = NAME
   leer                      = ja nein
   loffset                   = DIMENSION
   roffset                   = DIMENSION
   toffset                   = DIMENSION
   boffset                   = DIMENSION
   orientation                = NUMMER

```

**\stelleumrahmtetexteein** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \setupframedtext

```

```
\stelleuntenein [...] [...2...]
```

```
1 text marginalie kantPT  
2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement
```

```
\stelleunterseitennummerein [...*...]
```

```
* inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\stelleurlein [...*...]
```

```
* stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR
```

```
\stelleversalienein [...1...] [...2...]
```

```
1 NAME OPT  
2 titel = ja nein  
sc = ja nein  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
```

```
\stellezeilenabstandein [...1...] [...2...]
```

```
1 NAME OPT  
2 zeile = DIMENSION  
hoehe = NUMMER  
tiefe = NUMMER  
minhoehe = NUMMER  
mindepth = NUMMER  
abstand = DIMENSION  
oben = NUMMER hoehe  
unten = NUMMER  
strecken = NUMMER  
shrink = NUMMER
```

```
\stellezeilenabstandein [...*...]
```

```
* an aus zuruecksetzten auto kleinOPTmittel gross NUMMER DIMENSION
```

```
\stellezeilenabstandein [...*...]
```

```
* NAME
```

```
\stellezeilenein [...1...] [...2...]
```

```
1 NAME OPT  
2 option = gepackt  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
zwischen = BEFEHL  
einziehen = inherits: \stelleeeinziehenein  
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungenein  
spatium = ja an aus fest default  
befehl = BEFEHL  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL
```

```
\stellezeilennumerierungenein [...1...] [...2...]
```

```
1 NAME OPT  
2 start = NUMMER  
schritt = NUMMER  
methode = seite erste folgende  
konversion = NAME  
fortsetzen = ja nein  
platz = text begin end default links rechts innen aussen imlinken imrechten marginalie imrand  
abstand = DIMENSION  
ausrichtung = innen aussen flushleft flushright links rechts mittig auto  
befehl = \...##1  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
marginalie = DIMENSION  
breite = marginalie DIMENSION  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR
```

\stellezitierenein [...,*...] * inherits: \setupdelimitedtext
\stellezusammengestelltelisteein [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [...,* <sup>2</sup> ...] 1 LISTE 2 inherits: \stellelisteein
\stelleCOMBINEDLIST [...,*...] * inherits: \stellelisteein instances: content
\stellecontent [...,*...] * inherits: \stellelisteein
\stellezwischenraumein [...,*...] * stellwiederher fest flexibel Zeile halbezeile quarterline klein mittel gross default DIMENSION
\stelle {...} * NAME
\stopLINENOTE [...] * REFERENCE instances: linenote
\stoplinenote [...] * REFERENCE
\stopregister [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] 1 NAME 2 NAME
\stopstructurepageregister [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] 1 NAME 2 NAME
\stopzeile [...] * REFERENCE
\strictdoifelsenextoptional {...} {...} <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup> 1 TRUE 2 FALSE
\strictdoifnextoptionalelse {...} {...} <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup> 1 TRUE 2 FALSE
\stripcharacter <sup>1</sup> ... \from <sup>2</sup> ... \to \ <sup>3</sup> ... 1 CHARACTER 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME
\strippedcsname \*... * CSNAME
\strippedcsname *... * TEXT

<code>\stripspaces \from <sup>1</sup>... \to <sup>2</sup>...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
<code>\structurelistuservariable {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\structurenumber</code>
<code>\structuretitle</code>
<code>\structureuservariable {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\structurevariable {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\strut</code>
<code>\strutdp</code>
<code>\strutgap</code>
<code>\strutht</code>
<code>\struthtdp</code>
<code>\struttedbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\strutwd</code>
<code>\style [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] {...}</code> 1 inherits: \setupstyle 2 TEXT
<code>\styleinstance [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\style [<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 NAME FONT 2 TEXT
<code>\STYLE {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\subpagenumber</code>
<code>\subsentence {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\substituteincommalist {...} {...} \<sup>3</sup>...</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME



```
\subtractfeature [...]
```

\* NAME

```
\subtractfeature {.*.}
```

\* NAME

$$\backslash\mathrm{swapcounts} \quad \backslash.^1 \dots \quad \backslash.^2 \dots$$

1 CSNAME

2 CSNAME

$$\backslash\mathrm{swapdimens} \quad \backslash^1\ldots \quad \backslash^2\ldots$$

1 CSNAME

2 CSNAME

\swapface

$$\backslash\mathrm{swapmacros}\ \backslash^1\dots\ \backslash^2\dots$$

1 CSNAME

```

2 CSNAME

```

\swaptypface

`\switchstyleonly [...]`

\* rm ss tt hw cg antiqua serif regular sans grotesk support tippen fernschreiber mono handschrift kalligraphie

\switchstyleonly \.\*

\* CSNAME

`\switchtocolour [...]`

\* COLOR

`\switchtointerlinespace` [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>...]

1	NAME	OPT
---	------	-----

```
2 inherits: \stellezeilenabstandein
```

`\switchtointerlinespace [...,*,...]`

\* an aus zuruecksetzten auto klein<sup>OPT</sup> mittel gross NUMMER DIMENSION

`\switchtointerlinespace [...]`

\* NAME

$$\backslash\mathrm{symbol} \left[ \dots^1 \right] \left[ \dots^2 \right]$$

1	NAME	OPT
---	------	-----

2 NAME

`\symbolreference [...]`

## \* REFERENCE

$$\backslash\mathrm{symbol}\{.\!.\!.\}$$

\* NAME

\synchronizeblank

\synchrozeindenting

<code>\synchronizemarking [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup></code> 1 BESCHRIFTUNG 2 NUMMER 3 behalte
<code>\synchronizeoutputstreams [...,*,...]</code> * NAME
<code>\synchronizestrut {...}</code> * ja nein auto kap passend zeile default CHARACTER
<code>\synchronizewhitespace</code>
<code>\synctexblockfilename {...}</code> * FILE
<code>\synctexresetfilename</code>
<code>\synctexsetfilename {...}</code> * FILE
<code>\SYNONYM [...]<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup></code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 CONTENT instances: abbreviation
<code>\abbreviation [...]<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup></code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 CONTENT
<code>\systemlog {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup></code> 1 FILE 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
<code>\systemlogfirst {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup></code> 1 FILE 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
<code>\systemloglast {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup></code> 1 FILE 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
<code>\systemsetups {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\TABLE</code>
<code>\TaBlE</code>
<code>\TEX</code>
<code>\TeX</code>
<code>\TheNormalizedFontSize</code>

<code>\TransparencyHack</code>
<code>\tabulateautoline</code>
<code>\tabulateautorule</code>
<code>\tabulateline</code>
<code>\tabulaterule</code>
<code>\taggedctxcommand {...}</code> *    BEFEHL
<code>\taggedlabeltexts {...} {...} {...}</code> 1    NAME 2    NAME 3    CONTENT
<code>\tbox {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\teilegleitobjekt [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>1</sup>...] {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}</code> 1    inherits: \stelleplatzieget <sup>1</sup> \teilegleitobjekt 2    BEFEHL 3    CONTENT
<code>\testandsplitstring ...<sup>1</sup> \at ...<sup>2</sup> \to ...<sup>3</sup> \and ...<sup>4</sup></code> 1    TEXT 2    TEXT 3    CSNAME 4    CSNAME
<code>\testcolumn [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]</code> 1    NUMMER                    OPT 2    DIMENSION
<code>\testfeature {...} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1    NUMMER 2    CONTENT
<code>\testfeatureonce {...} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1    NUMMER 2    CONTENT
<code>\testpage [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]</code> 1    NUMMER                    OPT 2    DIMENSION
<code>\testpageonly [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]</code> 1    NUMMER                    OPT 2    DIMENSION
<code>\testpagesync [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]</code> 1    NUMMER                    OPT 2    DIMENSION
<code>\testtokens [...]</code> *    NAME

```
\tex {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\texdefinition {...}
* NAME
```

```
\texsetup {...}
* NAME
```

```
\TEXTBACKGROUND {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\textcitation [...1...][...2...]
1 referenz = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                authoryear
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\textcitation [...1...][...2...]
1 default categoryOPT entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\textcitation [...1...][...2...]
1 referenz = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                authoryear
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\textcite [...1...][...2...]
1 referenz = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                authoryear
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\textcite [...1...][...2...]
1 default categoryOPT entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\textcite [...1...][...2...]
1 referenz = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                authoryear
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\textcontrolspace
```

<code>\textflowcollector {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\textlinie [...]<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code> 1 oben mittig <del>unten</del> <sup>OPT</sup> 2 TEXT
<code>\textmath {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\textminus</code>
<code>\textormathchar {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\textplus</code>
<code>\textreferenz [...]<sup>1</sup>, [...]<sup>2</sup> {...}</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT
<code>\textvisiblespace</code>
<code>\thainumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\thefirstcharacter {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\thenormalizedbodyfontsize {...}</code> * DIMENSION
<code>\theremainingcharacters {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\thickspace</code>
<code>\thinspace</code>
<code>\thirddoffivearguments {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup> {...}<sup>4</sup> {...}<sup>5</sup></code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT
<code>\thirddoffourarguments {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup> {...}<sup>4</sup></code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT
<code>\thirddofsixarguments {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup> {...}<sup>4</sup> {...}<sup>5</sup> {...}<sup>6</sup></code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 TEXT

<p><code>\thirdofthreearguments {...} {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\thirdofthreeunexpanded {...} {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\threedigitrounding {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMBER</p>
<p><code>\tibetannumerals {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMBER</p>
<p><code>\tief {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\LOW {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p> <p>instances: unitslow</p>
<p><code>\unitslow {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\tightlayer [...]</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\tiho [...] {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 links <del>rechts</del></p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\tilde {...}</code></p> <p>* CHARACTER</p>
<p><code>\tinyfont</code></p>
<p><code>\tip [...<sup>1</sup>...] {...}</code></p> <p>1 inherits: <del>\stelletipein</del></p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\tippedatei [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...] {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME OPT OPT</p> <p>2 inherits: \stelletippenein</p> <p>3 FILE</p>
<p><code>\tippen [...<sup>1</sup>...] {...}</code></p> <p>1 inherits: <del>\stelletipein</del></p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\tippen [...<sup>1</sup>...] &lt;&lt;<sup>2</sup>&gt;&gt;</code></p> <p>1 inherits: <del>\stelletipein</del></p> <p>2 ANGLES</p>
<p><code>\TIPPEN [...<sup>1</sup>...] {...}</code></p> <p>1 inherits: <del>\stelletipein</del></p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>

<p><code>\TIPPEN [...,..<sup>1</sup>...,..] &lt;&lt;..<sup>2</sup>&gt;&gt;</code></p> <p>1 inherits: \stell<sup>OPT</sup>etipein</p> <p>2 ANGLES</p>
<p><code>\tippepuffer [...,..<sup>1</sup>...] [...,..<sup>2</sup>...,..]</code></p> <p>1 BUFFER <sup>OPT</sup></p> <p>2 inherits: \stell<sup>OPT</sup>etippenein</p>
<p><code>\tippenBUFFER [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,..]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \stell<sup>OPT</sup>etippenein</p>
<p><code>\tip [...,..<sup>1</sup>...,..] &lt;&lt;..<sup>2</sup>&gt;&gt;</code></p> <p>1 inherits: \stell<sup>OPT</sup>etipein</p> <p>2 ANGLES</p>
<p><code>\tlap {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\tochar {...}</code></p> <p>* e:NAME x:NUMMER d:NUMMER s:NUMMER i:NUMMER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME</p>
<p><code>\tolinenote [...]</code></p> <p>* REFERENCE</p>
<p><code>\TOOLTIP [...,..<sup>1</sup>...,..] {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 inherits: \setu<sup>OPT</sup>p<sup>OPT</sup>tooltip</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>instances: tooltip</p>
<p><code>\TOOLTIP [...<sup>1</sup>] {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}</code></p> <p>1 links mitt<sup>OPT</sup>g rechts</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>instances: tooltip</p>
<p><code>\tooltip [...<sup>1</sup>] {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}</code></p> <p>1 links mitt<sup>OPT</sup>g rechts</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\tooltip [...,..<sup>1</sup>...,..] {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}</code></p> <p>1 inherits: \setu<sup>OPT</sup>p<sup>OPT</sup>tooltip</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\topbox {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\topleftbox {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\toplinebox {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\toprightbox {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\topskippedbox {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>

<code>\tracecatcodetables</code>
<code>\tracedfontname {...}</code> * FONT
<code>\traceoutputroutines</code>
<code>\tracepositions</code>
<code>\transparencycomponents {...}</code> * COLOR
<code>\transparent [<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT
<code>\triplebond</code>
<code>\truefilename {...}</code> * FILE
<code>\truefontname {...}</code> * FONT
<code>\ttraggedright</code>
<code>\twodigitrounding {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\tx</code>
<code>\txx</code>
<code>\typedefinedbuffer [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code> 1 BUFFER 2 inherits: \stelletippenein
<code>\typeface</code>
<code>\typeinlinebuffer [<sup>1</sup>...,...<sup>1</sup>] [<sup>2</sup>...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code> 1 BUFFER 2 inherits: \stelletipein
<code>\typescriptone</code>
<code>\typescriptprefix {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\typescriptthree</code>
<code>\typescripttwo</code>
<code>\typesetbuffer [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code> 1 * BUFFER 2 inherits: \setupexternalfigure



$\backslash\text{typesetfile}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] [ <sup>3</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ...] 1 NAME FILE 2 FILE TEXT 3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure
$\backslash\text{uconvertnumber}$ { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 inherits: \konvertierezahl 2 NUMMER
$\backslash\text{ueber}$ [...] * REFERENCE
$\backslash\text{uebersetzten}$ [... <sub>OPT</sub> ...] * SPRACHE = TEXT
$\backslash\text{uedcatcodecommand}$ \ <sup>1</sup> ... <sup>2</sup> { <sup>3</sup> ...} 1 CSNAME 2 CHARACTER NUMBER 3 BEFEHL
$\backslash\text{umgebung}$ [...] * FILE
$\backslash\text{umgebung}$ ... * FILE
$\backslash\text{umrahmt}$ [... <sup>1</sup> ...] { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 inherits: \stelleumrahmt 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{FRAMEDTEXT}$ [... <sup>1</sup> ...] { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 inherits: \setupframedtext 2 CONTENT instances: framedtext
$\backslash\text{framedtext}$ [... <sup>1</sup> ...] { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 inherits: \setupframedtext 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{FRAMED}$ [... <sup>1</sup> ...] { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 inherits: \stelleumrahmt 2 CONTENT instances: unframed fitfieldframed
$\backslash\text{fitfieldframed}$ [... <sup>1</sup> ...] { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 inherits: \stelleumrahmt 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{unframed}$ [... <sup>1</sup> ...] { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 inherits: \stelleumrahmt 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{unbekant}$
$\backslash\text{undefinevalue}$ { <sup>1</sup> ...} * NAME
$\backslash\text{undepthed}$ { <sup>1</sup> ...} * CONTENT

<code>\underset {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
<code>\undoassign [...] [...<sup>2</sup>..]</code> 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE
<code>\unexpandeddocumentvariable {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\unhhbox ...<sup>1</sup> \with {...}</code> 1 CSNAME NUMBER 2 BEFEHL
<code>\unihex {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\uniqueMPgraphic {...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY = VALUE
<code>\uniqueMPpagegraphic {...<sup>1</sup>} {...,<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY = VALUE
<code>\unprotect ... \protect</code>
<code>\unprotected ...<sup>*</sup> \par</code> * CONTENT
<code>\unregisterhyphenationpattern [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]</code> 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 TEXT
<code>\unspaceafter ...<sup>1</sup> {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
<code>\unspaceargument ...<sup>1</sup> \to ...<sup>2</sup></code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
<code>\unspaced {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\unspacestring ...<sup>1</sup> \to ...<sup>2</sup></code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
<code>\untexargument {...<sup>1</sup>} \to ...<sup>2</sup></code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
<code>\untexcommand {...<sup>1</sup>} \to ...<sup>2</sup></code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME

<code>\uppercased {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\uppercasestring .<sup>1</sup>. \to \.<sup>2</sup>...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
<code>\upperlefthdoubleninequote</code>
<code>\upperlefthdoublesixquote</code>
<code>\upperleftsingleninequote</code>
<code>\upperleftsinglesixquote</code>
<code>\upperrighthdoubleninequote</code>
<code>\upperrighthdoublesixquote</code>
<code>\upperrightsingleninequote</code>
<code>\upperrightsinglesixquote</code>
<code>\url [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\usealignparameter \...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\useblankparameter \...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\usebodyfont [...*,...]</code> * inherits: \stellefliesstextein
<code>\usebodyfontparameter \...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\usebtxdataset [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...,<sup>3</sup>...<sup>3</sup>,...]</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 FILE 3 specification = NAME
<code>\usebtxdefinitions [...]</code> * FILE
<code>\usecitation [...]</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\usecitation {...}</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\usecolors [...]</code> * FILE

\usecomponent [...] * FILE
\usedummycolorparameter {...} * KEY
\usedummystyleandcolor {...} {...} 1 KEY 2 KEY
\usedummystyleparameter {...} * KEY
\useenvironment [...] * FILE
\useexternalrendering [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 FILE 4 auto embed
\usefigurebase [...] * zuruecksetzen FILE
\usefile [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 TEXT
\usegridparameter \*... * CSNAME
\useindentingparameter \*... * CSNAME
\useindentnextparameter \*... * CSNAME
\useinterlinespaceparameter \*... * CSNAME
\uselanguageparameter \*... * CSNAME
\uselua module [...] * FILE
\useMPenvironmentbuffer [...] * NAME
\useMPgraphic {...} {..., ... <sup>2</sup> ..., ...} 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE
\useMPlibrary [...] * FILE

<code>\useMPPrun {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER
<code>\useMPvariables [...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]</code> 1 NAME 2 KEY
<code>\usemathstyleparameter \...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\useproduct [...]</code> * FILE
<code>\useprofileparameter \...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\useproject [...]</code> * FILE
<code>\userreferenceparameter \...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\userpagenumber</code>
<code>\usesetupparameter \...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\usestaticMPfigure [...<sup>1</sup>...,...<sup>2</sup>...] [...]</code> 1 inherits: \setupscale <small>OPT</small> 2 NAME
<code>\usesubpath [...<sup>*</sup>,...]</code> * PATH
<code>\usetextmodule [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...<sup>3</sup>...] [...<sup>3</sup>...,...]</code> 1 m p s x t <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 2 FILE 3 KEY = VALUE
<code>\usetypescript [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>]</code> 1 serif sans mono <del>math</del> handwriting Calligraphy casual alles 2 NAME fallback default dtp simple 3 size name
<code>\usetypescriptfile [...]</code> * zuruecksetzten FILE
<code>\usezipfile [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]</code> 1 FILE <small>OPT</small> 2 FILE
<code>\utfchar {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\utflower {...}</code> * TEXT

\utfupper {...} * TEXT
\utilityregisterlength
\VerboseNumber {...} * NUMMER
\ vboxreference [..., <sup>1</sup> ...] { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 REFERENCE 2 CONTENT
\vec {...} * CHARACTER
\verbatim {...} * CONTENT
\verbatimstring {...} * CONTENT
\verbergebloecke [..., <sup>1</sup> ...] [..., <sup>2</sup> ...] 1 NAME 2 NAME OPT
\verbosenummer {...} * NUMMER
\vergleichefarbengruppe [...] * NAME
\vergleichhepalette [...] * NAME
\version [...] * konzept datei temporaer endfassung NAME
\verticalgrowingbar [..., <sup>*</sup> ...] * inherits: \setuppositionbar
\verticalpositionbar [..., <sup>*</sup> ...] * inherits: \setuppositionbar
\verwendebloecke [..., <sup>1</sup> ...] [..., <sup>2</sup> ...] [..., <sup>3</sup> ...] 1 NAME 2 NAME OPT 3 kriterium = text ABSCHNITT OPT
\verwendeexteressedokument [... <sup>1</sup> ] [... <sup>2</sup> ] [... <sup>3</sup> ] 1 NAME 2 FILE OPT 3 TEXT
\verwendeexterneabbildung [... <sup>1</sup> ] [... <sup>2</sup> ] [... <sup>3</sup> ] [..., <sup>4</sup> ...] 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 NAME OPT 4 inherits: \setuexternalfigure OPT

<code>\verwendeexternestonstueck [...] [...]</code> 1 NAME 2 FILE
<code>\verwendeJSscript [...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...]</code> 1 FILE 2 NAME
<code>\verwendemodul [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...]</code> 1 m p s x t 2 FILE 3 KEY = VALUE
<code>\verwendesymbole [...]</code> * FILE
<code>\verwendeURL [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup> [...]<sup>4</sup></code> 1 NAME 2 URL 3 FILE 4 TEXT
<code>\verwendeurl [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup> [...]<sup>4</sup></code> 1 NAME 2 URL 3 FILE 4 TEXT
<code>\veryraggedcenter</code>
<code>\veryraggedleft</code>
<code>\veryraggedright</code>
<code>\vglue ...</code> * DIMENSION
<code>\viewerlayer [...] {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
<code>\vl [...]</code> * NUMBER
<code>\volleswort {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\von [...]</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\vphantom {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\vpos {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
<code>\vsmash {...}</code> * CONTENT

\smashbox ... * CSNAME NUMBER
\vsashed {...} * CONTENT
\vspace [... <sup>1</sup> ] [... <sup>2</sup> ] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME
\vspacing [... <sup>*</sup> ,...] <p>* einstellung seit 2016  max zwingt enable sperren keinweiss gepackt zurueck overlay immer weak strong default  vor zwischen nach fest flexibel kein klein mittel gross zeile halbezeile quarterline formel weiss hoehe tiefe  standard NUMMER*klein NUMMER*mittel NUMMER*gross NUMMER*zeile NUMMER*halbezeile NUMMER*quarterline NUMMER*formel  NUMMER*weiss NUMMER*hoehe NUMMER*tiefe category:NUMMER order:NUMMER penalty:NUMMER DIMENSION NAME</p>
\WidthSpanningText {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> } {... <sup>3</sup> } 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 FONT
\WOCHENTAG {...} * NUMBER
\WOERTER {...} * TEXT
\WORT {...} * TEXT
\Woerter {...} * TEXT
\Wort {...} * TEXT
\waeblebloেকেaus [... <sup>1</sup> ,...] [... <sup>2</sup> ,...] [... <sup>3</sup> ,...,...] <p>1 NAME  2 NAME OPT OPT  3 kriterium = text ABSCHNITT</p>
\wdofstring {...} * TEXT
\wechselezumfliesstext [... <sup>*</sup> ,...] <p>* inherits: \stellefliesstextein</p>
\widthofstring {...} * TEXT
\widthspanningtext {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> } {... <sup>3</sup> } 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 FONT
\withoutpt {...} * DIMENSION



<code>\wochentag {...}</code> *    NUMMER
<code>\words {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\wordtonumber {...} {...}</code> 1    eins zwei drei vier fuenf 2    TEXT
<code>\wort {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\wortrechts [...] {...}</code> 1    rechts DIMENSION 2    CONTENT
<code>\writedatatolist [...] [...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] [...<sup>3</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...]</code> 1    LISTE 2    inherits: \stellelisteein 3    KEY = VALUE
<code>\writestatus {...} {...}</code> 1    TEXT 2    TEXT
<code>\XETEX</code>
<code>\XeTeX</code>
<code>\xdefconvertedargument \... {...}</code> 1    CSNAME 2    TEXT
<code>\xmladdindex {...}</code> *    NODE
<code>\xmlafterdocumentsetup {...} {...} {...}</code> 1    NAME 2    SETUP 3    SETUP
<code>\xmlafterssetup {...} {...}</code> 1    SETUP 2    SETUP
<code>\xmlall {...} {...}</code> 1    NODE 2    LPATH
<code>\xmlappenddocumentsetup {...} {...}</code> 1    NAME 2    SETUP
<code>\xmlappendsetup {...}</code> *    SETUP
<code>\xmlapplyselectors {...}</code> *    NODE

\xmlatt {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 NAME

\xmlattdef {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 NAME  
3 TEXT

\xmlattribute {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 NAME

\xmlattributedef {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 NAME  
4 TEXT

\xmlbadinclusions {...}

\* NODE

\xmlbeforedocumentsetup {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 SETUP  
3 SETUP

\xmlbeforesetup {...} {...}

1 SETUP  
2 SETUP

\xmlchainatt {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 NAME

\xmlchainattdef {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 NAME  
3 TEXT

\xmlchecknamespace {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 NAME

\xmlcommand {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 XMLSETUP

\xmlconcat {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 TEXT

\xmlconcatrange {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 TEXT  
4 FIRST  
5 LAST

\xmlcontext {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 LPATH

\xmlcount {...}

\* NODE

\xmldefaulttotext {...}

\* NODE

\xmldirectives {...}

\* NODE

\xmldirectivesafter {...}

\* NODE

\xmldirectivesbefore {...}

\* NODE

\xmldisplayverbatim {...}

\* NODE

\xmldoif {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 TRUE

\xmldoifelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\xmldoifelseempty {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\xmldoifelseselfempty {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\xmldoifelsetext {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\xmldoifelsevalue {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 CATEGORY  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\xmldoifnot {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 TRUE

\xmldoifnotselfempty {...} {...} 1    NODE 2    TRUE
\xmldoifnottext {...} {...} {...} 1    NODE 2    LPATH 3    TRUE
\xmldoifselfempty {...} {...} 1    NODE 2    TRUE
\xmldoiftext {...} {...} {...} 1    NODE 2    LPATH 3    TRUE
\xmlelement {...} {...} 1    NODE 2    NUMMER
\xmlfilter {...} {...} 1    NODE 2    LPATH
\xmlfirst {...} {...} 1    NODE 2    LPATH
\xmlflush {...} *    NODE
\xmlflushcontext {...} *    NODE
\xmlflushdocumentsetups {...} {...} 1    NAME 2    SETUP
\xmlflushlinewise {...} *    NODE
\xmlflushpure {...} *    NODE
\xmlflushspacewise {...} *    NODE
\xmlflushtext {...} *    NODE
\xmlinclude {...} {...} {...} 1    NODE 2    LPATH 3    NAME
\xmlinclusion {...} *    NODE

\xmlinclusions {...} *    NODE
\xmlinfo {...} *    NODE
\xmlinjector {...} *    NAME
\xmlinlineprettyprint {...} {...} 1    NODE 2    mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME
\xmlinlineprettyprinttext {...} {...} 1    NODE 2    mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME
\xmlinlineverbatim {...} *    NODE
\xmlinstalldirective {...} {...} 1    NAME 2    CSNAME
\xmllast {...} {...} 1    NODE 2    LPATH
\xmllastatt
\xmllastmatch
\xmllastpar
\xmlloadbuffer {...} {...} {...} 1    BUFFER 2    NAME 3    XMLSETUP
\xmlloaddata {...} {...} {...} 1    NAME 2    TEXT 3    XMLSETUP
\xmlloaddirectives {...} *    FILE
\xmlloadfile {...} {...} {...} 1    NAME 2    FILE 3    XMLSETUP
\xmlloadonly {...} {...} {...} 1    NAME 2    FILE 3    XMLSETUP
\xmlmain {...} *    NAME

<code>\xmlmapvalue {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 CATEGORY 2 NAME 3 TEXT
<code>\xmlname {...}</code> * NODE
<code>\xmlnamespace {...}</code> * NODE
<code>\xmlnonspace {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 LPATH
<code>\xmlpar {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 NAME
<code>\xmlparam {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 NAME
<code>\xmlpath {...}</code> * NODE
<code>\xmlpos {...}</code> * NODE
<code>\xmlposition {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 NUMMER
<code>\xmlprependdocumentsetup {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 SETUP
<code>\xmlprependsetup {...}</code> * SETUP
<code>\xmlprettyprint {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME
<code>\xmlprettyprinttext {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME
<code>\xmlprocessbuffer {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 BUFFER 2 NAME 3 XMLSETUP
<code>\xmlprocessdata {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 XMLSETUP

\xmlprocessfile {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 FILE  
3 XMLSETUP

\xmlpure {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 LPATH

\xmlraw {...}

\* NODE

\xmlrefatt {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 NAME

\xmlregistereddokumentsetups {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 SETUP

\xmlregisteredsetups

\xmlregisterns {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 URL

\xmlremapname {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 NAME  
4 NAME

\xmlremapnamespace {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 NAME  
3 NAME

\xmlremoveddocumentsetup {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 SETUP

\xmlremovesetup {...}

\* SETUP

\xmlresetdocumentsetups {...}

\* NAME

\xmlresetinjectors

\xmlresetsetups {...}

\* NAME

\xmlsave {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 FILE

\xmlsetatt {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 NAME  
3 TEXT

\xmlsetattribute {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 NAME  
4 TEXT

\xmlsetentity {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TEXT

\xmlsetfunction {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 LUAFUNCTION

\xmlsetinjectors [...]\*...]

\* NAME

\xmlsetpar {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 NAME  
3 TEXT

\xmlsetparam {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 NAME  
4 TEXT

\xmlsetsetup {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 LPATH  
3 SETUP

\xmlsetup {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 SETUP

\xmlshow {...}

\* NODE

\xmlsnippet {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 NUMMER

\xmlstrip {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 LPATH

\xmlstripnolines {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 LPATH

\xmlstripped {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 LPATH

\xmlstrippednolines {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 LPATH



\xmltag {...} *    NODE
\xmlexportentity {...} {...} 1    NAME 2    TEXT
\xmltext {...} {...} 1    NODE 2    LPATH
\xmlexportbuffer {...} {...} {...} 1    NODE 2    LPATH 3    BUFFER
\xmlexportbufferverbose {...} {...} {...} 1    NODE 2    LPATH 3    BUFFER
\xmlexportfile {...} {...} {...} 1    NODE 2    LPATH 3    FILE
\xmlvalue {...} {...} {...} 1    CATEGORY 2    NAME 3    TEXT
\xmlverbatim {...} *    NODE
\xsplitstring \... {...} 1    CSNAME 2    TEXT
\xypos {...} *    NAME
\Ziffern {...} *    NUMMER
\zeigedruck [... <sup>1</sup> ,...] [... <sup>2</sup> ,...] [... <sup>3</sup> ,...] <div> 1    inherits: \stellepapierformatein<sup>OPT</sup>  2    inherits: \stellepapierformatein<sup>OPT</sup>  3    inherits: \stellelayoutein<sup>OPT</sup> </div>
\zeigeeinstellungen [...*,...] <div> *    pt bp cm mm dd cc pc nd nc<sup>OPT</sup> in </div>
\zeigefarbe [...*] <div> *    COLOR </div>
\zeigefarbengruppe [... <sup>1</sup> ] [... <sup>2</sup> ,...] <div> 1    NAME<sup>OPT</sup>  2    horizontal vertikal nummer wert name </div>

<p><code>\zeigefliesstext [...*...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \stellefliesstextein</p>
<p><code>\zeigefliesstextumgebung [...*...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \stellefliesstextein</p>
<p><code>\zeigegitter [...*...]</code></p> <p>* zuruecksetzten <sup>OPT</sup>unten oben kein alles zeilen rahmen nonumber rechts links aussen spalten</p>
<p><code>\zeigelayout [...*...]</code></p> <p>* pt bp cm mm dd cc <sup>OPT</sup>pc nd nc sp in</p>
<p><code>\zeigepalette [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]</code></p> <p>1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup></p> <p>2 horizontal vertikal nummer wert name</p>
<p><code>\zeigerahmen [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]</code></p> <p>1 oben kopfzeile text <sup>OPT</sup>fusszeile <sup>OPT</sup>unten</p> <p>2 linkekante linkerrand text rechterrand rechterkante</p>
<p><code>\zeigestruts</code></p>
<p><code>\zeigeumbruch [...*...]</code></p> <p>* umbruch alles <sup>OPT</sup>box zeile glyph fontkern hbox vbox vtop kern glue penalty strut whatsit simple simplehbox simplevbox simplevtop user math italic origin zuruecksetzten</p>
<p><code>\zeile {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\zentriert {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\ziffern {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\zu {...<sup>1</sup>} [...<sup>2</sup>...]</code></p> <p>1 CONTENT</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p>
<p><code>\zurbox {...<sup>1</sup>} [...<sup>2</sup>...]</code></p> <p>1 CONTENT</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p>
<p><code>\zurseite {...<sup>1</sup>} [...<sup>2</sup>...]</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p>





**PRAGMA ADE**  
**Ridderstraat 27**  
**8061GH Hasselt NL**  
**[www.pragma-ade.com](http://www.pragma-ade.com)**